dctuk

seating

CONTENTS Portfolio Overview

Executive Seating

Task & Meeting Seating

CONTENTS Portfolio Overview

Operator & Meeting Seating

Team Plus Mesh: P55

Team Plus: P57

Multi-Purpose Seating

Moda: P61

Vice Versa Mesh: P63

Vice Versa: P65

Leola: P68

Salto: P73

Breakout Seating

Norden: P84

Pablo: P86

Multiply Wood: P88

Multiply: P90

Bill: P93

Ben: P95

Latte: P97

Zen: P99

Focus: P103

CONTENTS Portfolio Overview

Bar & Breakout Stools

Visitor & Lounge Seating

CONTENTS Portfolio Overview

Soft Seating

CONTENTS Portfolio Overview

Table Portfolio

Proudly Made In Great Britain
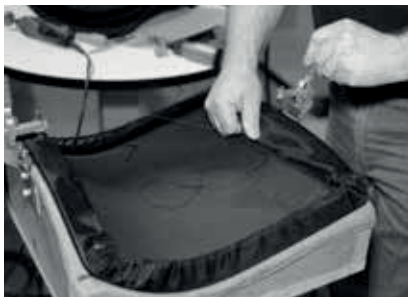
RECYCLING POLICY

At DCTUK, we understand the seriousness of the effects waste has on our environment with landfills becoming a substantial problem, but we are committed to refining our recycling efforts. Inappropriate disposal of goods wastes resources, wasting the raw materials and energy used in making the items. Reducing waste by recycling results in less environmental impact, less wasted resources and energy and saves money.

Landfills contaminate and pollute the local environment with the release of harmful greenhouse gases such as methane. The waste buried in landfill sites breaks down at a very slow rate and will remain a significant problem for future generations. Aside from the environmental costs of dumping waste in landfills, there is a rising financial cost too, which is increasing by around 10% a year. Although recycling furniture comes at a cost, it avoids the negative impacts associated with landfills.

Furniture is typically made up of woods, metals, plastics, fabrics and foams. All of these materials can be recycled with a bit of effort. Our furniture recycling service ensures that furniture is diverted from landfill, whether this is through materials recycling or ethical reuse routes. Any furniture which is suitable for reuse will be donated to charities, schools and social enterprises. We have access to 120,000 square foot of storage space specifically for the task of recycling as a growing method of disposal.

By recycling redundant office furniture, we are preventing it from becoming an environmental problem. Our duty to care for our environment is increasing and as a company we will continue our efforts in responsibly managing waste.

Old and Used Furniture from Premises

Repaired and Recycled/Donated

Introduced Back into the Economy

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

DCTUK are committed to considering environmental factors during all production activities and future plans

This includes the consideration of:

• Global Warming

• Acid Rain

• Deforestation

• Loss of biodiversity

• Solvent Reduction

• Minimising Pollution

• Waste minimistation

• Energy Efficiency

• Green Purchasing

• Recycling Schemes

• Fleet transmission emissions

• Material consumption

• Zero land contamination

• Wastewater drainage

• ensuring zero land contamination

• drainage protection

It is our policy to:

• Comply with and aim to exceed the requirements of current environmental legislation and codes of practice.

• Minimise energy and water usage in our buildings and processes in order to conserve supplies, and minimise our consumption of natural resources, especially where they are non-renewable.

• Minimise our waste and reuse or recycle as much of it as possible.

• Purchase products and services that do the least damage to the environment and encourage others to do the same.

• Assess the environmental impact of any new processes or products we intend to introduce.

• Monitor and reduce the impact of air, water, noise and light pollution from our premises on the environment and local community.

• Ensure all employees understand our environmental policy and conform to the high standards it requires.

• Address complaints about any breach of our Environmental Policy promptly and to the satisfaction of all concerned.

• Review our Environmental Policy annually, in consultation with employees and customers.

THE DESIGNERS

Ralf Umland
i-sit

Ralf Umland was born in Troidorf (Cologne) in 1959. In 1987, he qualified in Industrial Design and went on to work as head of product development, design and marketing at Selecta Werkbank. After five years he gained further experience at König + Neurath project managing Product Development and Design.

In 1996 Ralf joined Viasit office seating and became their Product Development and Design Manager. Having enjoyed some fabulous success designing exclusively for Viasit he founded his own design company in 2004 and created 'Ralf Umland Design'.

From the beginning Ralf and his team concentrated on refining a product development process that would connect ergonomics, function, production, quality, target audience, product environment and price. Using their vast collective experience they identified a 'basic modular principal' which formed the heart of the design for the i-sit task chair. This principal avoids the need for multiple components and allows the entire range to follow a clear design line. Ralf and his team were awarded a Silver Award at NeoCon in Chicago for the chair design.

Massimo Costaglia & Giulio Mazzanti
Tempo

Massimo Costaglia was born in the 1970's and is local to the Padova region. He was awarded a Diploma at the Industrial Technical Institute and worked with esteemed Italian furniture companies for several years before creating the Design Studio which now bears his name in 2001.

Giulio Mazzanti was born in 1988 in Ancona where he began his career in technical design. After obtaining a high school diploma at the F. Mengaroni Art School, he continued his studies at the Institute of Architecture Venice (IUAV), graduating in 2013. He joined the Massimo Costaglia Design Studio in 2014 as an intern, soon becoming an integral part of the studio's design team.

Alberto Basaglia & Natalia Rota Nodari
Vice Versa

Alberto Basaglia was born in Varese in 1969 and Natalia Rota Nodari was born in Bergamo in 1970. They met while studying Architecture at Milans Polytechnic, where they both graduated with a first-class degree in 1995. In 1997, they set up a practice of associated architects. Their first design experience was in 1999, when they created the YDF brand and collection, winning first place at the Young and Design event.

Very quickly their professional activities expanded to encompass all aspects of design, from town-planning to product design, residential and industrial architecture, restoration, environmental planning, interior design, and graphics.
They are also actively engaged in furniture design and have produced work for Lema, Rexite, BPA, Luxit, I TRE, Pedrali, Outlook, Diemmembi, Treca Interior, Casa Blitz and Progetti.

Both share a single minded aspiration to simplify, optimise and at the same time personalise what they create. The Vice Versa seating range represents this approach, with its clean contemporary lines and its unique screwless construction and assembly, a credit to their concept.

Jeremiah Ferrarese & Paolo Scagnellato
Salto

Both born in Padua, Italy, they graduated in Architecture in Venice and joined partnership in 2005 with their activities ranging from Architecture to Design.

Their designs have received several awards and international recognition including Good Design Award 2013 and Interior Innovation Award 2014.

The two predominantly work in the office, lecture and conference seating sectors, fields that requires a good understanding and approach to ensure not only aesthetics, but also industrial feasibility, safety compliance and limiting costs are well aligned.

Paolo Lucidi & Luca Pevere
Zen

Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere graduated at the Politecnico di Milano in Industrial Design. They collaborated in design studios based in Milan, working directly on projects for companies including American Standard Europe, Salvatore Ferragamo, Mitsubishi, Hitachi, Zerodisegno, Magis and Dainese.

In 2002, they signed their first commissions together and in 2006 they established the LucidiPevere Design Studio in Milan. LucidiPevere Design Studio is now established in Udine and still undertakes industrial design work for internationally renowned companies, belonging to a large number of different sectors.

Their products have been exhibited in both in European and U.S. Museums and have participated in several Italian and International events, with recognition for their work been featured in many printed publications.

They strive to expand their experience by working with different companies, countries and cultures, continually looking for a memorable expression of the material and technologies they are working on.

Fabio di Bartolomei
Rio

Fabio was born in Udine, Italy, the town in which he still lives. In 1979, he founded the Di Bartolomei-Design Practise, which focused on Architecture and Interior Design, designing both public and private sector buildings and interiors. This was followed by Industrial Design projects in collaboration with some of the most important Italian companies in the furniture and lighting sector, including FIAM Italia, Tonon, Bieffeplast, Montina, Calligaris and Skipper.

Some of his works have been selected and exhibited in museums like 'The Museum of Modern Art' and 'The Corning Museum of Glass' in New York. In 1991 he designed the 'Tokoyo' table for Calligaris that was selected for the Young and Design 1991 award in Milan. In 1996, he was awarded the 'Marcello D'Olivio' prize for design and in 1997, 1999 and in 2007 he won the TOP TEN award at the International Chair Exhibition in Udine.

Material research has always been the key focal point of his projects. The 'Rio' chair is a fine example of this with its appealing and decidedly original lines. Its winning feature is the comfort of the soft integral foamed polyurethane structure which is a testament to Di Bartolomei's knowledge of material properties.

Carsten Buhl
Sequester

Carsten Buhl graduated from the Royal Danish Academy of fine Arts in 1993. He established his own design office in 1996.

Buhl's career does not only include several years of running his own business as head of a design agency, but he has also spent many hours running long distances including more than 40 marathons and two 100km Ultramarathons, seeking inspiration for his works from the countries he visits for these events.

Carsten Buhl embraces a design philosophy of reinventing early modern and post-modern designs with todays new materials and technologies. His respect for the end user of his products are the motivations behind his innovative options in relation to form, function, minimalism and elegance.

His work is refreshing, combining free-form sculptural shapes with the traditional attributes of Scandinavian design, material and structural integrity.

ERGONOMICS

Ergonomics is an applied science that aims to understand people physically and psychologically, in order to design and arrange products, environments and processes for human interaction in the most safe and efficient ways.

Sitting with the correct posture is crucial for maintaining good health, allowing bones and joints to align, decreasing the abnormal wearing of joints that could cause joint pain or even degenerative arthritis. It also reduces stress on the ligaments holding spinal joints together, minimizing the likelihood of injury. There are increasing reports of musculoskeletal disorders caused by poor workstation set ups, poor posture, repetitive movements, intensive work and infrequent breaks.

A good posture allows muscles to work more efficiently, allowing the body to use less energy and therefore, preventing muscle fatigue. It helps prevent muscle strain, overuse disorders and even back and muscular pain. Taking care of your posture will maximise comfort, safety and performance, allowing you to focus on what's important.

Chairs that have given consideration for ergonomics have a multitude of advantages. As well as correctly supporting the users posture, they provide supreme comfort with headrests, preventing neck problems and the inclusion of a cushioned seat pad as opposed to a hard seat reduces the pressure on the hips.

The diagram below illustrates the recommended natural posture, demonstrating less stress on the body, reducing the chances of harm and injury to the individual. The ergonomic chair ensures appropriate alignment of the body including the eyes, head, neck, shoulders, arms, back, knees and feet all in relation to the desk and computer screen.
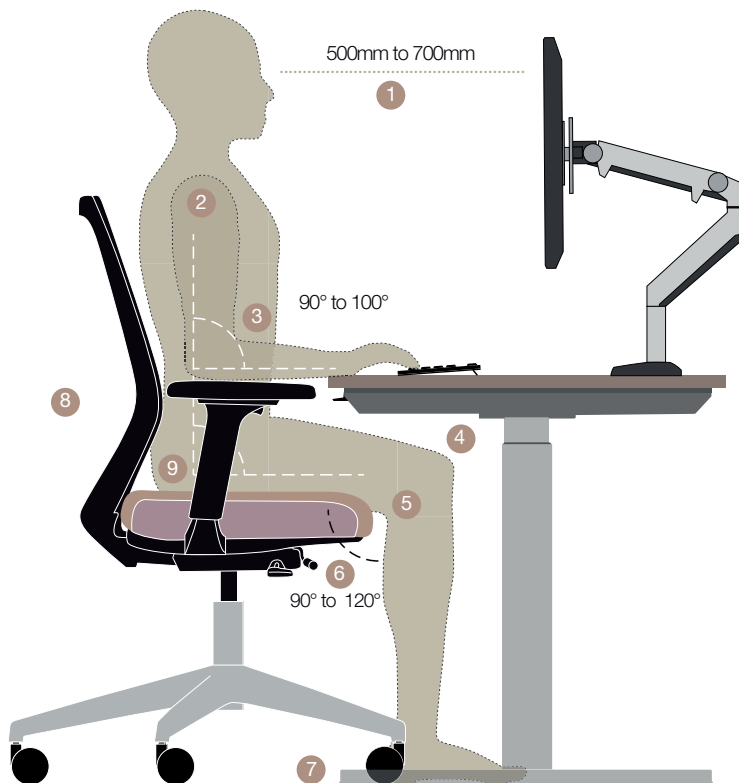
Posture guidelines

1. Maintain a distance between eyes and screen of 500mm to 700mm.

2. Keep your shoulders relaxed and not raised.

3. Keep your forearms horizontal and elbows bent at an angle slightly in excess of 90°.

4. Maintain a distance between knees and desk of 80 to 100mm.

5. Avoid pressure to the area behind the knees.

6. Keep your legs bent at an angle of between 90° to 120°.

7. Keep your feet resting on the floor.

8. Let the backrest support your back.

9. Sit firmly against the back with a small gap between the front of the seat pad and the back of your knees.

PRODUCT CHANGES

Changes to Fixed Desk, Storage and Table Heights

This will be effective for orders placed from 3rd June 2019 onwards.

FIRA announced a new version of BS EN 527-1: 2011, concerning the European standards specified dimensions for office desks and tables. The new standard required larger legroom and greater ranges of adjustability. Changes in fixed desk heights have increased and should be 740mm +/- 20mm. This is an increase on the previous standard by +20mm.

There will be no changes to our standard product codes, you will automatically be supplied with 740mm high desks; several table ranges; desk height storage units and desk high pedestals.

If you require top up orders from 3rd June 2019 onwards at the previous height, you will need to suffix the product code with /725. For example, a Reflex meeting table will be **RMT16/12/725**. Top up orders for the outgoing specification will be subject to a 4 week lead time.

The heights of the Fliptop Tables, Piazza and Tondo will temporarily remain at 725mm high from 3rd June 2019. Later in 2019 they will be revised to the new 740mm height when new stock is manufactured.

Fixed desk, storage and table height changes

Charging Unit Type Change

This will be effective for orders placed from 1st March 2019 onwards.

All previous charging units were 2x standard USB type A but this is changing to have both USB types A and C.

The difference between USB A and USB C

New Metalwork Finishes

These will be available for orders placed from 1st March 2019 onwards.

We have introduced 6 new metalwork options: Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018 and Yellow RAL 1021.

These finishes are subject to a 12% surcharge on modular tables. The surcharge for seating is dependent on the range, please see the individual product pages for these prices.

The 6 new metalwork finishes

Summary

Further clarification of these changes can be obtained through our Customer Service Team or by speaking directly with your Dealer Business Manager.

We aim to give our customers advanced notification of any changes to provide sufficient time to bring in stock for orders already committed to.

FINISHES DCTUK Finishes

Standard Dual Board MFC Finishes
The 10 finishes below are our standard MFC finishes, which can be specified on Dual Board MFC products.

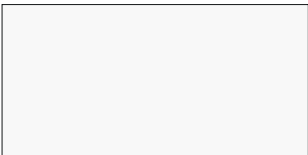|			
Ash	Autumn Cherry	Beech	Chester Oak
English Walnut	Grey	Grey Nebraska Oak	Laurentii Wenge
Natural Nebraska Oak	White		

Nanotech Surface Finish
Available on 25mm board only.
Undercut edging detail option available on Black Matt Nanotech MDF only subject to a two week lead time.

Black Matt Nanotech MDF
Contact Customer Services for Compatibility and Prices.

Black Matt Nanotech NFC
Contact Customer Services for Compatibility and Prices.

Edging for White Dual Board MFC Finish
The 3 finishes below are edging options for 25mm white Dual Board MFC only.
Surcharge to retail price per top for Black or Laurentii Wenge edging.
Surcharge to retail price per top for Plywood edging.

White with Black	White with Laurentii Wenge	White with Plywood Effect

Veneer Finishes
DCTUK cannot guarantee continuity in the appearance of veneer panels. DCTUK process pre-veneered boards that cannot be book or colour matched.

Oak	Walnut

Please Note: Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.
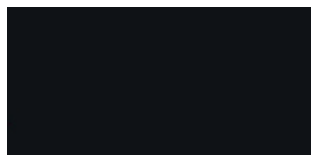
FINISHES DCTUK Finishes
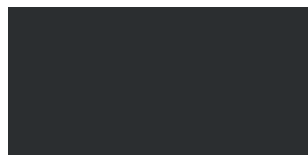
Standard Metalwork Finishes
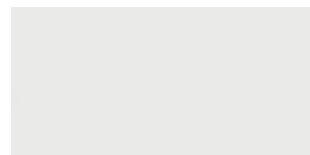The 4 finishes below are our standard metalwork finishes.

Silver RAL 9006	Black RAL 9005	Black Graphite RAL 9004	White RAL 9003

Additional Metalwork Finishes
The 8 finishes below are non-standard metalwork finishes which can be specified where indicated.
Contact customer services for compatibility on products.
For Table Portfolio add surcharge to retail price for Chrome Effect finish and add surcharge to retail price for Raw Metalwork finish.
For Table Portfolio add surcharge to retail price for Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow finishes.
For Seating Portfolio please see individual product pages.

Chrome Effect	Raw Metalwork	Blue RAL 5001	Coral RAL 2001
Green RAL 6016	Light Grey RAL 7038	Teal RAL 5018	Yellow RAL 1021

Wooden Frame Finishes
The 7 finishes below are available on seating ranges where wooden frames are specified, please see individual product pages for pricing.
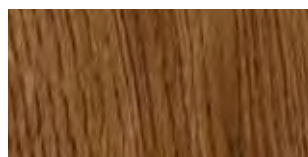Please note, due to the staining process and the use of natural materials, no guarantee can be given to the final appearance and continuity when staining timber products.

Ash	Beech	Stained Walnut	Stained Espresso
Stained Wenge	Stained Black	White	

Please Note: Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

FABRIC BANDINGS

Group 1

🪑 Recommended fabrics for our soft seating ranges

Supplier	Range		Flame Retardancy	Abrasion	Composition Surface (Sur) - Substrate (Sub)
Camira	Advantage	🪑	C + M	90,000	70% Polypropylene, 30% Wool
Camira	Canopy		C + M	60,000	100% Polyester
Camira	Cara (Screen/Panel Fabric)		Cigarette	N/A	100% Polypropylene
Camira	Carlow (Screen/Panel Fabric)		Cigarette	N/A	100% Polypropylene
Camira	Castillo (Screen/Panel Fabric)		C + M	N/A	100% Polypropylene
Camira	Citadel		C + M	30,000	100% Polypropylene
Camira	Era	🪑	C + M	100,000	100% Polyester
Camira	Gravity		C + M	80,000	100% Polyester
Camira	Lucia (Screen/Panel Fabric)		C + M	N/A	100% Recycled Polyester
Camira	Manhattan		C + M	50,000	100% Recycled Polyester
Camira	Phoenix		C + M	100,000	100% Polyester
Camira	Racer (Screen/Panel Fabric)		Cigarette	N/A	100% Polyester
Camira	Rivet		C + M	50,000	100% Repreve Recycled Polyester
Camira	Sonus (Screen/Panel Fabric)		Cigarette	N/A	72% Polyester, 18% Polyamide, 10% Viscose
Camira	Xtreme		CRIB 5	100,000	100% Recycled Polyester
Chieftan*	Trimcell Classic (Vinyl)		C + M	40,000	(Sur) 100% PVC
Gabriel*	Dragon		C + M	100,000	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Fighter		C + M	130,000	100% Polyester
Panaz*	Cadet (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	350,000	PVC & Acrylic PU, Basecloth Viscose/Polyester
Yarwood*	Dollaro (Vinyl)		CRIB 5	100,000	100% Polyester

Group 2

Supplier	Range		Flame Retardancy	Abrasion	Composition Surface (Sur) - Substrate (Sub)
Camira	Aspect		CRIB 5	50,000	75% Trevira CS Polyester, 25% Polyester
Camira	Château		CRIB 5	30,000	100% FR Polypropylene
Camira	Main Line Plus	🪑	CRIB 5	75,000	67% Wool, 33% Viscose
Camira	Manila		CRIB 5	100,000	(Sur) 100% PVC, (Sub) 100% Cotton
Camira	Patina		CRIB 5	100,000	69% Wool, 22% Flax, 8% Polyamide and 1% Viscose
Camira	Sprint		C + M	100,000	100% Polyester
Camira	Urban		CRIB 5	100,000	100% Recycled Polyester
Camira	Vita (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	(Sur) 98.5% PVC, 1.5% PU (Sub) 50% Polyester, 50% Cotton
Camira	X2		CRIB 5	100,000	100% Recycled Polyester
Chieftain*	Just Colour (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	(Sur) 100% PVC
Chieftain*	Just Patterns (Vinyl)		CRIB 5	100,000	(Sur) 100% PVC
Chieftain*	Trimcell Legend (Vinyl)		C + M	40,000	(Sur) 100% PVC
Gabriel*	Atlantic		C + M	80,000	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Chilli	🪑	CRIB 5	60,000	100% Polyester (75% PC Recycled, 25% FR Polyester)
Gabriel*	Elevation		C + M	100,000	100% Recycled Polyester
Gabriel*	Event Screen + (Screen/Panel Fabric)		C + M	N/A	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Go Check	🪑	CRIB 5	80,000	100% Trevira CS
Gabriel*	Go Couture	🪑	CRIB 5	80,000	100% Trevira CS
Gabriel*	Go Uni	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	100% Trevira CS
Gabriel*	Hush (Screen/Panel Fabric)		C + M	N/A	80% Polyester, 20% Viscose
Gabriel*	Medley	🪑	C + M	75,000	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Noma		CRIB 5	60,000	100% Polyester (50% PC Recycled, 50% FR Polyester)
Gabriel*	Repetto	🪑	C + M	100,000	100% Recycled Polyester
Gabriel*	Step	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	100% Trevira CS
Gabriel*	Step Melange	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	100% Trevira CS
Gabriel*	Twist (Screen/Panel Fabric)		CRIB 5	N/A	100% Trevira
Panaz*	Highland Plain	🪑	CRIB 5	70,000	100% Polyester & FR Backcoating
Panaz*	Marna	🪑	CRIB 5	40,000	100% Polyester
Panaz*	Soft Touch (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	(Sur) 100% PU/Cellulose, (Sub) Cotton/Polyester
Panaz*	Ultimate Touch (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	(Sur) 100% PU/Cellulose, (Sub) Cotton/Polyester
Vescom*	Namal		CRIB 5	60,000	100% Polyester

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Gabriel, Yarwood, Chieftain, Panaz, or Crest fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.
* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Vescom fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.
* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Kvadrat fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.
When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

FABRIC BANDINGS

Lead time subject to fabric availability.
Please contact customer services for clarification.

🪑 Recommended fabrics for our soft seating ranges

Group 3

Supplier	Range		Flame Retardancy	Abrasion	Composition Surface (Sur) - Substrate (Sub)
Camira	Blazer Lite (Screen/Panel Fabric)		CRIB 5	N/A	100% Virgin Wool
Camira	Honeycomb	🪑	C + M	50,000	100% Recycled Polyester
Camira	Main Line Flax	🪑	CRIB 5	50,000	70% Virgin Wool, 30% Flax
Camira	Nexus		C + M	100,000	100% Polyester
Chieftain*	Lionella (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	300,000	(Sur) 85% PVC, 15% PU, (Sub) 100% Cotton
Gabriel*	Felicity		C + M	70,000	100% PC Recycled Polyester
Gabriel*	Flex		C + M	80,000	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Just		C + M	70,000	100% Polyester (98% PC Recycled)
Gabriel*	Mica		C + M	60,000	100% Polyester (97% PC Recycled)
Gabriel*	Tonal		C + M	100,000	100% Polyester (99% PC Recycled)
Gabriel*	Twist Melange (Screen/Panel Fabric)		CRIB 5	N/A	100% Trevira
Panaz*	Aston (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	PVC/ PU Blend with Cotton/ Polyester Basecloth
Panaz*	Highland Print (Gridz, Karl, Paternistas)	🪑	CRIB 5	40,000	Polyester/ Elastane Blend with FR Coating
Panaz*	Morgan (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	200,000	100% PU, Basecloth Polyester/ Cotton
Panaz*	Woolton Print (Digital Age, Binary Age)	🪑	CRIB 5	50,000	100% Polyester with FR Laminate
Svensson	Semi		CRIB 5	100,000	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide
Svensson	Easy		CRIB 5	150,000	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide

Group 4

Supplier	Range		Flame Retardancy	Abrasion	Composition Surface (Sur) - Substrate (Sub)
Camira	24/7 Flax	🪑	CRIB 5	200,000	50% Polyamide, 33% Wool, 10% Visil, 7% Viscose
Camira	Aquarius	🪑	C + M**	50,000	100% Virgin Wool
Camira	Blazer	🪑	C + M**	50,000	100% Virgin Wool
Camira	Halcyon Collection	🪑	CRIB 5	50,000	100% Polyester with FR Coating
Camira	Hemp	🪑	CRIB 5	50,000	60% Wool, 40% True Hemp
Camira	Hi-Tech		C + M	60,000	70% Polypropylene, 29% Wool, 1% Basf
Camira	Intervene Plain & Texture		CRIB 5	100,000	100% FR Polyester
Camira	Landscape Collection	🪑	C + M	60,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Camira	Oxygen	🪑	C + M**	100,000	90% Virgin Wool, 10% Polyamide
Camira	Silk	🪑	CRIB 5	50,000	67% Virgin Wool, 22% Flax, 11% Silk
Camira	Synergy	🪑	C + M**	100,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Camira	Track	🪑	CRIB 5	80,000	100% Trevira CS
Chieftain*	Multistretch (Vinyl)	🪑	CRIB 5	100,000	(Sur) 100% PVC (Sub) 100% Cotton
Chieftain*	Pasha	🪑	CRIB 5	500,000	(Sur) 88% PVC, 12% PU (Sub) 100% Recycled Cotton
Gabriel*	Bond		C + M	100,000	100% Wool
Gabriel*	Capture		C + M	200,000	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Crisp		C + M	200,000	93% Wool, 7% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Europost 2		C + M	50,000	100% Pure New Wool
Gabriel*	Fame		CRIB 5	200,000	95% Wool, 5% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Gaja Classic		CRIB 5	50,000	100% Pure New Wool
Gabriel*	Harlequin		C + M	100,000	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Omega		C + M	100,000	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Rhythm		CRIB 5	70,000	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Select		CRIB 5	200,000	85% New Zealand Wool/ 15% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Tempt		C + M	90,000	100% Polyester
Gabriel*	Web		C + M	100,000	76% PC Recycled Polyester, 24% Polyester
Kvadrat*	Clara 2	🪑	C + M	80,000	92% New Wool, 8% Nylon
Kvadrat*	Remix 2	🪑	C + M	100,000	90% New Wool, 10% Nylon
Kvadrat*	Umami	🪑	C + M	80,000	90% New Wool, 10% Nylon
Panaz*	Altair	🪑	CRIB 5	60,000	100% Trevira CS
Panaz*	Allure	🪑	CRIB 5	70,000	100% FR Polyester
Vescom*	Cres		CRIB 5	90,000	100% FR Polyester
Vescom*	Samar	🪑	CRIB 5	50,000	100% FR Polyester

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Gabriel, Yarwood, Chieftain, Panaz, or Crest fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Vescom fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Kvadrat fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

22

FABRIC BANDINGS

Recommended fabrics for our soft seating ranges

Group 5

Supplier	Range		Flame Retardancy	Abrasion	Composition Surface (Sur) - Substrate (Sub)
Camira	Hebden	▣	CRIB 5	50,000	60% Virgin Wool, 40% True Hemp
Camira	Main Line Flax Stripe	▣	C + M	50,000	70% Pure Wool, 30% Flax
Camira	Trail	▣	CRIB 5	80,000	100% Trevira CS
Camira	Zap	▣	C + M	150,000	83% Wool, 17% Nylon
Gabriel*	Breeze Fusion	▣	CRIB 5	100,000	88% Wool, 12% Polyamide
Gabriel*	CrissCross	▣	BS7176 M Haz	110,000	89% Wool, 11% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Fame Hybrid	▣	CRIB 5	150,000	95% Wool, 5% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Gaja C2C		C + M	50,000	100% Pure New Wool
Garbriel*	Harmony		CRIB 5	200,000	85% New Zealand Wool, 15% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Luna 2		C + M**	70,000	90% Worsted Wool, 10% Nylon
Gabriel*	Mood	▣	C + M	95,000	92% Wool, 8% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Note	▣	CRIB 5	200,000	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide
Svensson	Harper	▣	CRIB 5	85,000	100% Trevira CS
Svensson	Iconic/Link	▣	CRIB 5	50,000	100% Trevira CS
Svensson	Khaki		CRIB 5	50,000	100% Trevira CS

Group 6

Supplier	Range		Flame Retardancy	Abrasion	Composition Surface (Sur) - Substrate (Sub)
Camira	Armadillo	▣	CRIB 5	100,000	79% Wool, 11% Polyamide, 10% Flax
Camira	Code	▣	CRIB 5	80,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Camira	Craggan	▣	CRIB 5	50,000	100% Virgin Wool
Camira	Individuo	▣	C + M	100,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Panaz	Allure Printed Velvet (Pixel, Shapes)	▣	CRIB 5	70,000	100% FR Polyester
Svensson	Era		CRIB 5	50,000	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide
Vescom*	Balta		CRIB 5	100,000	80% Wool, 20% Polyamide
Vescom*	Burton	▣	CRIB 5	80,000	100% FR Polyester
Vescom*	Hestan	▣	CRIB 5	60,000	100% FR Polyester
Vescom*	Lindau	▣	CRIB 5	100,000	80% Wool, 20% Polyamide

Group 7

Supplier	Range		Flame Retardancy	Abrasion	Composition Surface (Sur) - Substrate (Sub)
Camira	Corrosion	▣	CRIB 5	50,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Camira	The Nettle Collection	▣	CRIB 5	40,000	75% Virgin Wool, 25% Nettle Fibre
Camira	Synergy Quilt Channel	▣	C + M**	100,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Camira	Synergy Quilt Chevron	▣	C + M**	100,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Camira	Synergy Quilt Hourglass	▣	C + M**	100,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Camira	Zig Zag	▣	C + M**	60,000	95% Virgin Wool, 5% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Comfort +	▣	C + M**	150,000	88% Polyester, 12% Polyurethane
Gabriel*	Luna Fleur 2	▣	C + M**	70,000	90% Wool, 10% Polyamide
Gabriel*	Mira	▣	C + M	60,000	66% Wool, 33% Hemp, 1% Polyamide
Kvadrat*	Canvas 2	▣	C + M	100,000	90% New Wool, 10% Nylon
Kvadrat*	Field 2	▣	CRIB 5	100,000	100% Trevira CS
Kvadrat*	Fiord	▣	C + M	60,000	92% New Wool (Worsted), 8% Nylon
Kvadrat*	Hero		C + M	45,000	96% New Wool (Worsted), 4% Nylon
Kvadrat*	Steelcut Trio 3	▣	C + M	100,000	90% New Wool, 10% Nylon
Kvadrat*	Tonica 2	▣	C + M	45,000	100% New Wool
Svensson	Moss	▣	CRIB 5	120,000	85% Wool, 15% Polyamide
Vescom*	Eliot	▣	CRIB 5	110,000	100% FR Polyester
Vescom*	Lamu	▣	CRIB 5	100,000	75% Wool, 25% Polyester
Vescom*	Noss	▣	CRIB 5	90,000	100% FR Polyester
Vescom*	Wolin	▣	CRIB 5	100,000	75% Wool, 20% Polyester, 5% Polyamide

Leather - Please note leather is a natural product and will crease and puddle with use. In addition all leathers are subject to natural markings and variations in shade. These natural markings distinguish real leather from man made imitations and as such these variations should be considered to be features, not faults.

Supplier	Range	Flame Retardancy	Abrasion	Composition Surface (Sur) - Substrate (Sub)
Crest*	Shelly	CRIB 5	50,000	100% Leather
Yarwood*	Style	CRIB 5	50,000	100% Leather

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Gabriel, Yarwood, Chieftain, Panaz, or Crest fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Vescom fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Kvadrat fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

VENICE Executive Chairs

Product Overview

Venice combines classic Italian lines and styling with comfort and functionality. The end result is a simple yet beautifully shaped chair. Venice offers excellent synchronous ergonomic functionality that is harmonised by a luxurious soft black leather finish. Available as a high or medium back executive chair.

VENICE Executive Chairs

Executive Chairs: • Fully upholstered leather back and seat • Synchronised mechanism with side tension adjustment • Seat height adjustment
• Fully upholstered integral arms • Embossed leather upholstery • CMHR foam • 700mm polished aluminium star base • 65mm twin hard wheeled black castors

VENHB
Panelled Leather High Back Luxury Chair
700w x 700d x 1300h - 18.4kg

VEN
Panelled Leather Luxury Chair
700w x 700d x 1140h - 18.0kg

Venice Options

Base Options

Glides, suffix **/G**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Base Options

Chair in a Box

/G

VENHB: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1300h

VEN: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1140h

ENNA Executive Chairs
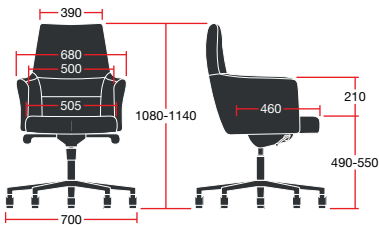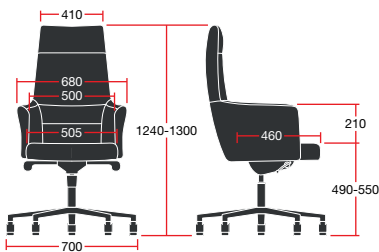
Product Overview

Enna presents a discreetly elegant and classical combination, that is suited to stylish and sophisticated environments. Refined and mature, Enna offers the perfect union of ribbed soft black leather and chrome. The range provides comfort and style in a high or medium back, with the option to select a cantilever base.

ENNA Executive Chairs

Executive Chairs: • Ribbed soft black leather upholstery • Knee tilt mechanism • Body weight tension adjustment • Seat height adjustment • 680mm polished aluminium five-star base • 50mm twin hard wheeled black castor with chrome hood • Chrome fixed height arms
Executive Cantilever Chairs: • Ribbed soft black leather upholstery • Medium back • Chrome fixed height arms • Chrome cantilever frame • Protective glides

ENNHB	ENN	ENNC
Executive High Back Chair	Executive Medium Back Chair	Executive Medium Back Cantilever Chair
680w x 680d x 1135h - 15.8kg	680w x 680d x 945h - 14.8kg	555w x 600d x 910h - 12.4kg

Enna Options

Base Options for Executive Task Chairs

Glides, suffix **/G**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Base Options

Chair in a Box

/G

ENNHB: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 1135h

ENN: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 945h

ENNC: Overall Dimensions: 555w x 600d x 910h
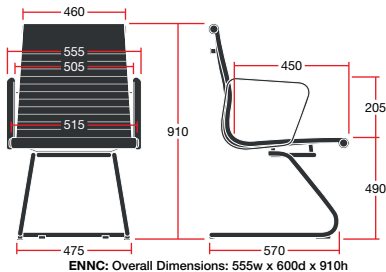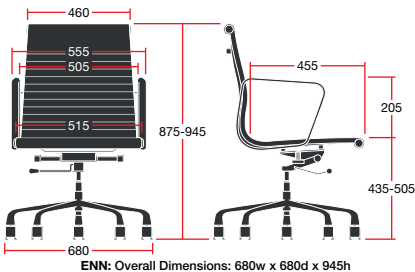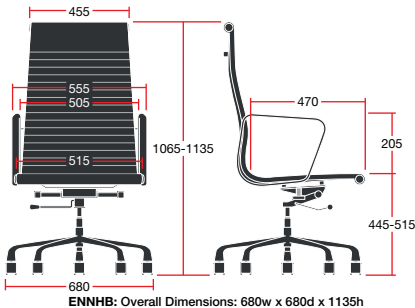
OPULA Executive Chairs

Product Overview

Opula has been designed to provide comfort. Its refined design is boardroom-friendly, while its fully upholstered high back, headrest and ergonomic frame offers supreme luxury. Whether as a boardroom or cantilever meeting chair, the Opula family represents a contemporary and dynamic executive style.

OPULA Executive Chairs

Special Offer, Heavily Discounted, End of Range

Executive Chairs: • Black leather upholstery • High back with headrest • Ratchet height adjustable back (5 positions) • Synchronised mechanism • Body weight tension adjustment • Lockable back angle adjustment (5 positions) • Seat height adjustment • 2D adjustable arms (height & width) • 650mm polished aluminium five-star base • 50mm twin hard wheeled black castors

Executive Cantilever Chairs: • Black leather upholstery • High back • Fixed arms with soft upholstered pads • Chrome cantilever frame • Protective feet

OPU
Executive Chair
650w x 750d x 1340h - 22.8kg

OPUC
Executive Cantilever Chair
605w x 670d x 995h - 15.6kg

Opula Options

Base Options for Executive Task Chair

Glides, suffix **/G**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service ....

Base Options

Chair in a Box

/G
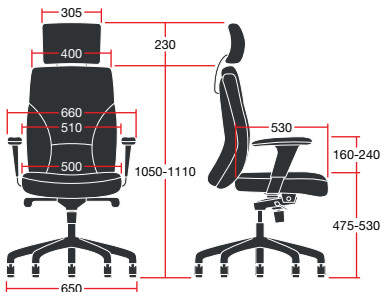
OPU: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 750d x 1340h
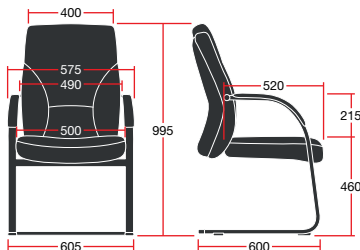
OPUC: Overall Dimensions: 605w x 670d x 995h

I-SIT Task & Meeting Chairs

Product Overview
The complete i-sit family is based on a modular principle that focuses on the use of a universal frame, avoiding the need for multiple components. The modular concept allows the entire product range to follow a clear design line and offers users the ability to select a harmonious configuration to suit their needs. i-sit uniquely combines design and innovation in an affordable package making it perfect for all markets and organisations.

I-SIT Task Chairs

Task Chairs: • Designed by Ralf Umland • Upholstered or mesh back • 24-hour chair • Height adjustable back (8 positions) • Rapid back tension adjustment • Lockable back angle (3 positions) • Depth adjustable lumbar support • Ergonomic synchronous mechanism • Forward dynamic tilt (3° or 6° setting) • 60mm sliding seat depth adjustment • Seat height adjustment • CMHR moulded foam • **710mm black nylon five-star base as standard** • 60mm load controlled black castors as standard

Optional: Fabric Insert Back: • Available on upholstered back versions • Matched or contrasting finish

Certifications: • BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 • BS EN 16139:2013 • BS EN 1335-3:2000 • BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 • BS EN 1022:2005

ISIT Upholstered Task Chair 710w x 710d x 1215h - 21.0kg	**ISITM** Mesh Task Chair 710w x 710d x 1215h - 20.8kg	**/FIB** Optional: Fabric Insert Back 21.0kg

---

i-sit Task Chair Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

---

i-sit Task Chair Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest, suffix **/UH**

Mesh Headrest, suffix **/MH**

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height & Width), suffix **/2D**

4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth & 30° Rotation), suffix **/4D**

4D2 Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth & 30° Rotation), suffix **/4D2**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Headrest Options

/UH   /MH

Arm Options
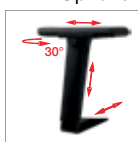
/2D   /4D   /4D2

Chair in a Box
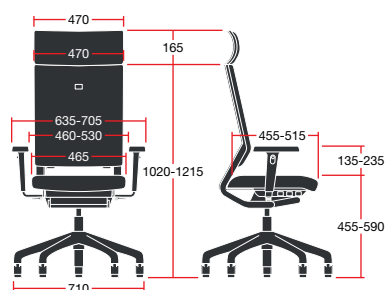
ISIT/UH/4D2: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 710d x 1380h
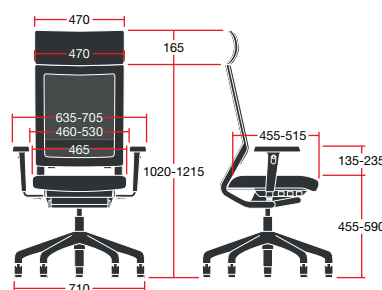
ISITM/MH/4D2: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 710d x 1380h

I-SIT Meeting Chairs

Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Designed by Ralf Umland • Upholstered or mesh back • CMHR moulded foam • **22mm tubular black cantilever frame as standard**
• Stackable up to 5 chairs high • All plastic components supplied in black • Protective feet
Optional: Fabric Insert Back: • Available on upholstered back versions • Matched or contrasting finish
Certifications: • BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 • BS EN 16139:2013 • BS EN 1335-3:2000 • BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 • BS EN 1022:2005

ISITC	ISITCM	/FIB
Upholstered Cantilever Meeting Chair	Mesh Cantilever Meeting Chair	Optional: Fabric Insert Back
530w x 580d x 865h - 9.0kg	530w x 580d x 865h - 8.9kg	9.0kg

---

i-sit Meeting Chair Finishes

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver	Black Graphite	Chrome
/SCF	/BGCF	/CCF

---

i-sit Meeting Chair Options

Arm Options

Fixed Arms, suffix **/CA**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options   Chair in a Box

/CA
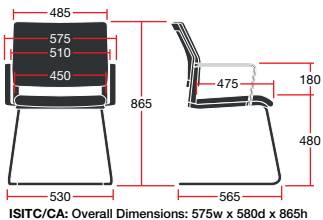
ISITC/CA: Overall Dimensions: 575w x 580d x 865h
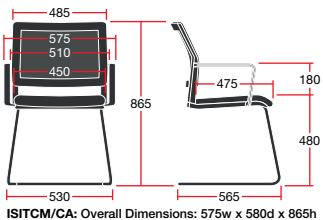
ISITCM/CA: Overall Dimensions: 575w x 580d x 865h

I-SIT Meeting Chairs

4 Legged Meeting Chairs: • Designed by Ralf Umland • Upholstered or mesh back • CMHR moulded foam • **22mm tubular black four-legged frame as standard** • Stackable up to 5 chairs high • All plastic components supplied in black • Protective feet
Optional: Fabric Insert Back: • Available on upholstered back versions • Matched or contrasting finish
Certifications: • BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 • BS EN 16139:2013 • BS EN 1335-3:2000 • BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 • BS EN 1022:2005

ISITL
Upholstered 4 Legged Meeting Chair
510w x 580d x 860h - 8.7kg

ISITLM
Mesh 4 Legged Meeting Chair
510w x 580d x 860h - 8.6kg

/FIB
Optional: Fabric Insert Back
8.7kg

---

i-sit Meeting Chair Finishes

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SLF	Black Graphite /BGLF	Chrome /CLF

---

i-sit Meeting Chair Options

Arm Options

Fixed Arms, suffix **/LA**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

Chair in a Box

/LA

ISITL/LA: Overall Dimensions: 575w x 580d x 860h

ISITLM/LA: Overall Dimensions: 575w x 580d x 860h

I-SIT LITE Task Chairs

95.5%
Recyclability
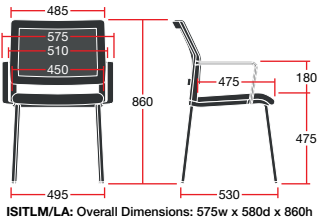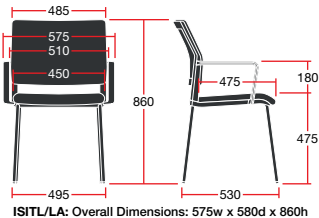
Product Overview

As an extension of the i-sit family, i-sit lite shares many of the same innovative attributes. It maintains the modular concept and clean lines as well as the advanced mechanism and provides the ergonomic benefits of i-sit with a particular focus on functionality ensuring the core design principles of the range are not lost. Uniquely combining design, innovation and affordability this is a perfect choice for an array of markets and organisations.

I-SIT LITE Task Chairs

Task Chairs: • 24-hour chair • Upholstered or mesh back • Ergonomic synchronous mechanism • Rapid back tension adjustment • Lockable back angle (3 positions) • 60mm sliding seat depth adjustment • Seat height adjustment • **Black nylon five-star base as standard** • CMHR moulded foam • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors

Optional: Fabric Insert Back: • Available on upholstered back versions • Matched or contrasting finish

Certifications: • BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 • BS EN 16139:2013 • BS EN 1335-3:2000 • BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 • BS EN 1022:2005

ISITLI	ISITML	/FIBL
Upholstered Task Chair	Mesh Task Chair	Optional: Fabric Insert Back
700w x 700d x 1160h - 21.0kg	700w x 700d x 1160h - 20.8kg	21.0kg

i-sit lite Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes
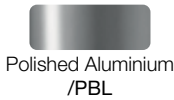
Polished Aluminium
/PBL

i-sit lite Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest, suffix **/UH**

Mesh Headrest, suffix **/MH**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

2DL Arms (Height & Width), suffix **/2DL**

4DL Arms (Height, Width, Pad Width & Pad Depth), suffix **/4DL**

Headrest Options		Arm Options		Chair in a Box
/UH	/MH	/2DL	/4DL	
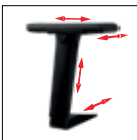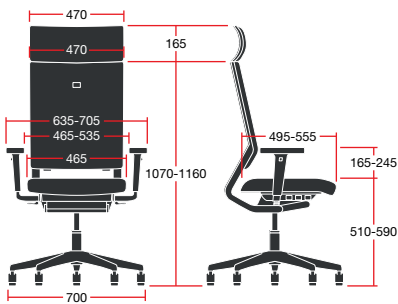
ISITLI/UH/4DL: Overall Dimensions: 705w x 700d x 1325h

470 · 470 · 165 · 635-705 · 465-535 · 465 · 1070-1160 · 495-555 · 165-245 · 510-590 · 700
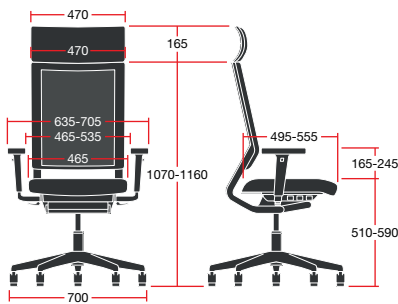
ISITML/MH/4DL: Overall Dimensions: 705w x 700d x 1325h

470 · 470 · 165 · 635-705 · 465-535 · 465 · 1070-1160 · 495-555 · 165-245 · 510-590 · 700

MIX Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

Product Overview

The Mix task chair offers clean lines and simple aesthetics at the very heart of its design. A breathable, height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support delivers supreme comfort whilst the synchronised, self-weighing mechanism responds to the user's bodyweight and automatically adjusts the tension of the back tilt. All of this ensures optimal balance and posture for the user. With the choice of a white or black frame and a choice of 33 mesh finishes, it offers maximum personalisation. In summary, Mix is a superior, versatile and ergonomic task chair at an affordable price.

MIX Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

Task & Draughtsman Chairs: • Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support • Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism
• Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) • Sliding seat depth adjustment • Seat height adjustment • **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair
Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support • **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat • Protective glides
Certifications: • EN 1335-1:2000 AC:2002 • EN 1335-2:2009, clause 4.1 • EN 1335-3:2009 AC:2009

MIX/BM	MIX/WM	MIXD/BM	MIXD/WM	MIXC/BM	MIXC/WM
Black Mesh	White Mesh	Black Mesh	White Mesh	Black Mesh	White Mesh

Mesh Task Chair	Mesh Draughtsman Chair	Mesh Cantilever Meeting Chair
690w x 690d x 1265h - 13.0kg	690w x 690d x 1555h - 15.4kg	540w x 680d x 1130h - 10.4kg

---

Mix Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes	Alternative Cantilever Finishes			Mesh Finishes	
Polished Aluminium /PB	Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	Chrome /CF	White /WM	See page 39 for Alternative mesh colours

---

Mix Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height & Angle Adjustment), suffix **/UH**

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height & Width), suffix **/2D**

4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth & 30° Rotation), suffix **/4D**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Contrasting Seat Side Panel

Group 1 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP1**

Group 2 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP2**

Group 3 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP3**

Group 4 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP4**

Group 5 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP5**

Group 6 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP6**

Group 7 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP7**

Headrest Options	Arm Options		Contrasting Seat Side Panel	Fabric Selection Reference	Chair in a Box
/UH	/2D	/4D	/CSP	A: Seat Side Panel B: Seat When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.	

MIX/4D/UH: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1505h

MIXD/4D/UH: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1795h

MIXC/4D: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 680d x 1130h

MIX WHITE Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

Task & Draughtsman Chairs: • Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support • Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism • Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) • Sliding seat depth adjustment • Seat height adjustment • **690mm white nylon five-star base as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair
Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support • **25mm white tubular cantilever frame as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat • Protective glides
Certifications: • EN 1335-1:2000 AC:2002 • EN 1335-2:2009, clause 4.1 • EN 1335-3:2009 AC:2009

MIXW/BM	MIXW/WM	MIXDW/BM	MIXDW/WM	MIXCW/BM	MIXCW/WM
Black Mesh	White Mesh	Black Mesh	White Mesh	Black Mesh	White Mesh
Mesh Task Chair		Mesh Draughtsman Chair		Mesh Cantilever Meeting Chair	
690w x 690d x 1265h - 13.0kg		690w x 690d x 1555h - 15.4kg		540w x 680d x 1130h - 10.4kg	

Mix Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

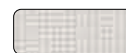**Alternative Cantilever Finishes**

Silver
/SF

Chrome
/CF

Mesh Finishes

Black
/BM

See page 39 for Alternative mesh colours

Mix Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height & Angle Adjustment), suffix **/UHW**

Arm Options

2DW Arms (Height & Width), suffix **/2DW**

4DW Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth & 30° Rotation), suffix **/4DW**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Contrasting Seat Side Panel

Group 1 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP1**

Group 2 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP2**

Group 3 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP3**

Group 4 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP4**

Group 5 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP5**

Group 6 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP6**
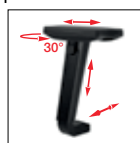
Group 7 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP7**
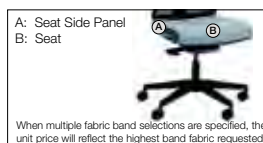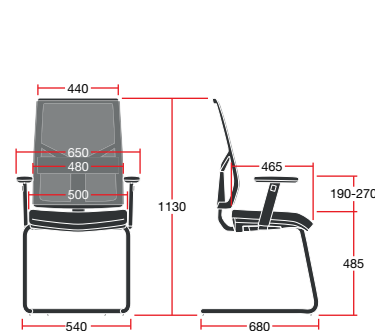
Headrest Options

/UHW

Arm Options

/2DW

/4DW

30°

Contrasting Seat Side Panel

/CSP

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Seat Side Panel
B: Seat

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Chair in a Box

MIXW/4DW/UHW: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1505h

300 · 440 · 190-240 · 650 · 480 · 500 · 465-505 · 190-270 · 1075-1265 · 490-620 · 690

MIXDW/4DW/UHW: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1795h

300 · 440 · 190-240 · 650 · 480 · 500 · 465-505 · 190-270 · 1225-1555 · 640-910 · 690

MIXCW/4DW: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 680d x 1130h

440 · 650 · 480 · 500 · 465 · 190-270 · 1130 · 485 · 540 · 680

MIX Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs Finishes

Mix Mesh Colours Available on a 6 Week Lead Time

The finishes below are for Mix Task, Draughtsman and Meeting chairs with a minimum order of 25 chairs, and are available on a 6 week lead time.

When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove /BM or /WM and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. **MIX/5336/2D**).
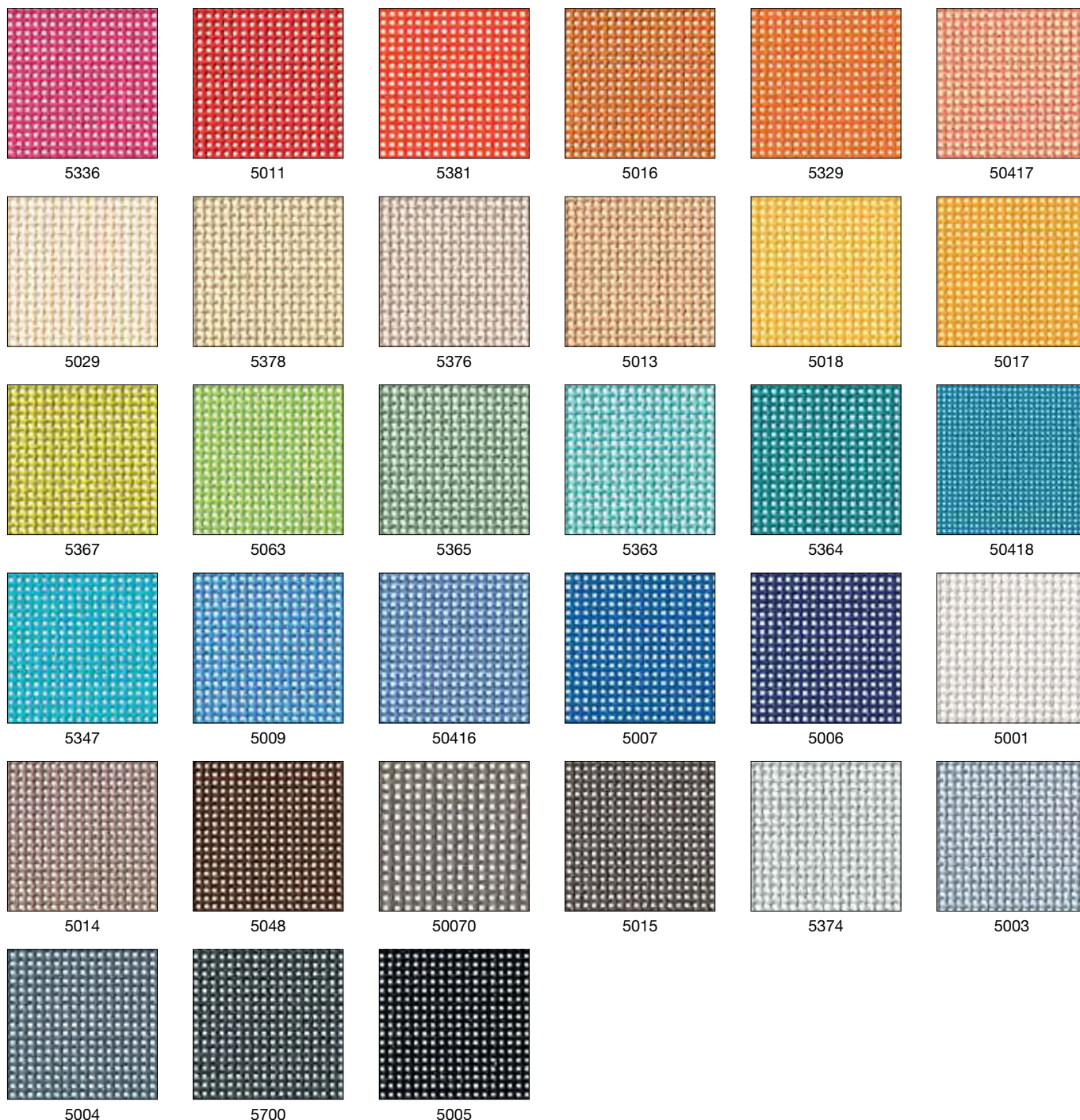
5336	5011	5381	5016	5329	50417
5029	5378	5376	5013	5018	5017
5367	5063	5365	5363	5364	50418
5347	5009	50416	5007	5006	5001
5014	5048	50070	5015	5374	5003
5004	5700	5005			

Please Note: Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document, there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

MATCH Task & Meeting Chairs

Product Overview

Match provides a refined task chair at an affordable price. Designed with functionality in mind, Match uses an intuitive self-weighing mechanism to control the seat inclination to maintain a balanced posture for the user. This mechanism reacts to the user's bodyweight and automatically adjusts the tension of the back tilt. Working in perfect harmony with this breakthrough technology is a fully upholstered, height adjustable back with optional headrest that provides the user with excellent comfort and support. The Match family comprises of upholstered task, draughtsman and cantilever meeting chairs, providing a comprehensive range.

MATCH Task & Meeting Chairs

Task & Draughtsman Chairs: • Height adjustable back • Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism • Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) • Sliding seat depth adjustment • Seat height adjustment • **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat and back • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair
Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Height adjustable back • **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** • CMHR moulded foam • Protective glides

MAT Upholstered Task Chair 690w x 690d x 1240h - 18.6kg	**MATD** Upholstered Draughtsman Chair 690w x 690d x 1530h - 21.0kg	**MATC** Upholstered Cantilever Meeting Chair 540w x 680d x 1105h - 19.6kg

---

Match Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Alternative Cantilever Finishes

Silver **/SF**	Black Graphite **/BGF**	Chrome **/CF**

Match Options

Headrest Options for Task & Draughtman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height & Angle Adjustment), suffix **/UH**

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height & Width), suffix **/2D**
4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth & 30° Rotation), suffix **/4D**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel

Group 1 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP1**
Group 2 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP2**
Group 3 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP3**
Group 4 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP4**
Group 5 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP5**
Group 6 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP6**
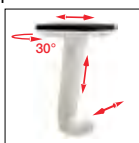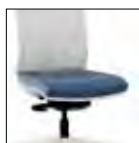Group 7 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP7**

Contrasting Back Side Panel

Group 1 Contrasting Back Side Panel, suffix **/CBP1**
Group 2 Contrasting Back Side Panel, suffix **/CBP2**
Group 3 Contrasting Back Side Panel, suffix **/CBP3**
Group 4 Contrasting Back Side Panel, suffix **/CBP4**
Group 5 Contrasting Back Side Panel, suffix **/CBP5**
Group 6 Contrasting Back Side Panel, suffix **/CBP6**
Group 7 Contrasting Back Side Panel, suffix **/CBP7**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Headrest Options	Arm Options		Contrasting Panels	Fabric Selection Reference	Chair in a Box
/UH	/2D	/4D	/CSP /CBP		

Fabric Selection Reference:
A: Seat Side Panel
B: Seat
C: Back Side Panel
D: Back

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.
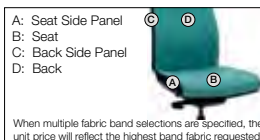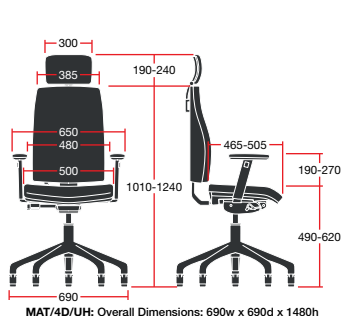
MAT/4D/UH: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1480h
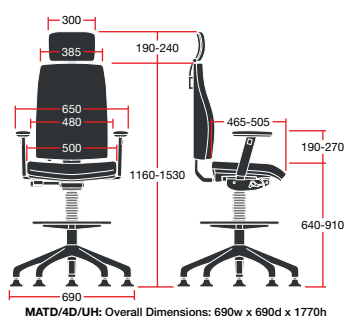
MATD/4D/UH: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1770h
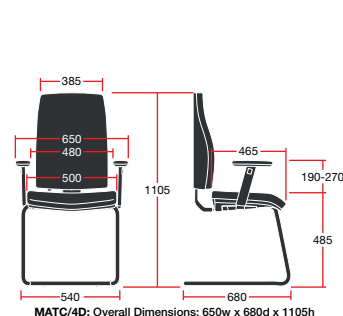
MATC/4D: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 680d x 1105h

MERGE Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

Product Overview

Merge's modern style and sophisticated engineering adds a contemporary essence to the workplace. The breathable, height adjustable, 3D knitted mesh back has been designed to provide effective support and comfort for all users. Coupled with a self-weighing mechanism and sliding seat, ensures that correct posture is achieved and maintained throughout the day. Merge has a consistent design across the range of task, draughtsman and cantilever meeting chairs making it perfect for various applications.

MERGE Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

Task & Draughtsman Chairs: • Height adjustable mesh back • Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism • Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) • Sliding seat depth adjustment • Seat height adjustment • **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair
Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Height adjustable mesh back • **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat and back • Protective glides

MER
Mesh Task Chair
690w x 690d x 1150h - 15.0kg

MERD
Mesh Draughtsman Chair
690w x 690d x 1440h - 17.4kg

MERC
Mesh Cantilever Meeting Chair
540w x 680d x 1015h - 12.2kg

Merge Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Alternative Cantilever Finishes

Silver
/SF

Black Graphite
/BGF

Chrome
/CF

Merge Options

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height & Width), suffix **/2D**

4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth & 30° Rotation), suffix **/4D**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... **See page 15**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel

Group 1 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP1**

Group 2 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP2**

Group 3 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP3**

Group 4 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP4**

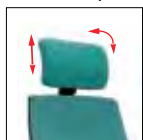Group 5 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP5**

Group 6 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP6**

Group 7 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CSP7**

Arm Options
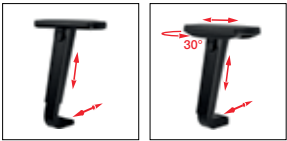
30°

/2D   /4D

Contrasting Seat Side Panel
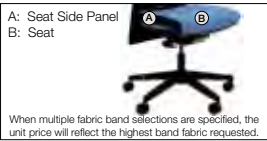
/CSP

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Seat Side Panel
B: Seat

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Chair in a Box

470
650
480
500
965-1150
190-270
465-505
490-620
690
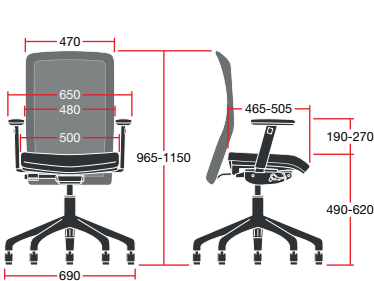
MER/4D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1150h

470
650
480
500
1105-1440
465-505
190-270
640-910
690
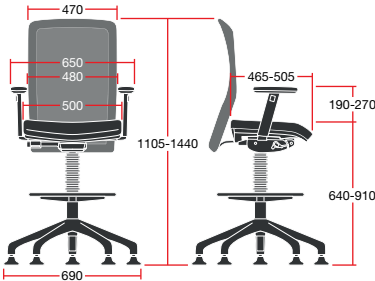
MERD/4D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1440h

470
650
480
500
1015
465
190-270
485
540
680
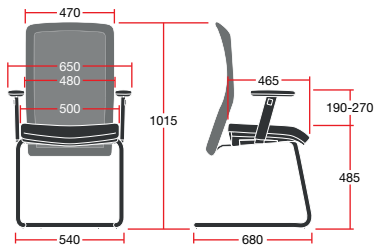
MERC/4D: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 680d x 1015h

TEMPO

Product Overview

Designed with the intention of being different, Tempo combines sophistication and comfort to deliver an elegant chair with a refined profile. The sculpted body is teamed with a mesh back and tilt mechanism for the highest levels of comfort. The integrated PU structure which is cleverly incorporated into the lead edge of the waterfall seat and the subtly integrated mechanism incorporated in the underbody of the chair, offers users complete comfort and the adjustability necessary to achieve the correct posture when seated.

TEMPO

Mesh Back Chair: • Designed by Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti • Tensile seat mesh • Integrated mechanism • 9° backrest tilt lockable in the upright working position • Height adjustment • Fixed supporting armrests • Black nylon or polished aluminium five-star base • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Certifications: • BS EN 1335-2:2009 • ANSI/BIFMA X5. 1-2011

TEM/BM Mesh Back Chair 700w x 700d x 1085h - 9.0kg	**TEM/WM** Mesh Back Chair 700w x 700d x 1085h - 9.0kg	**TEMW/BM** Mesh Back Chair 700w x 700d x 1085h - 9.0kg	**TEMW/WM** Mesh Back Chair 700w x 700d x 1085h - 9.0kg
TEM/BM/PB Mesh Back Chair 700w x 700d x 1085h - 9.6kg	**TEM/WM/PB** Mesh Back Chair 700w x 700d x 1085h - 9.6kg	**TEMW/BM/PB** Mesh Back Chair 700w x 700d x 1085h - 9.6kg	**TEMW/WM/PB** Mesh Back Chair 700w x 700d x 1085h - 9.6kg
TEMD/BM Mesh Back Draughtsman Chair 690w x 690d x 1405h - 11kg	**TEMD/WM** Mesh Back Draughtsman Chair 690w x 690d x 1405h - 11kg	**TEMWD/BM** Mesh Back Draughtsman Chair 690w x 690d x 1405h - 11kg	**TEMWD/WM** Mesh Back Draughtsman Chair 690w x 690d x 1405h - 11kg

Tempo Options

Base Options for Mesh Back Chairs

Glides, suffix **/G**

(Please note, glides are supplied as standard on Draughtsman chairs)

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Base Options

/G

Chair in a Box
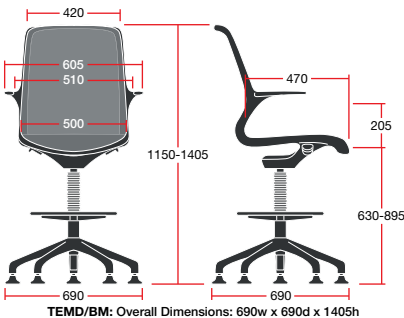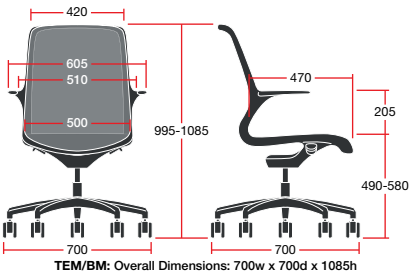
TEM/BM: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1085h

TEMD/BM: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1405h

TEMPO

Mesh Back Chair: • Designed by Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti • Tensile seat mesh • Integrated mechanism • 9° backrest tilt lockable in the upright working position • Height adjustment • Fixed supporting armrests • Black aluminium or polished aluminium four-star base with glides
Certifications: • BS EN 1335-2:2009 • ANSI/BIFMA X5. 1-2011

TEM4S/BM/PB Mesh Back Meeting Chair 640w x 640d x 1085h - 9.7kg	**TEM4S/WM/PB** Mesh Back Meeting Chair 640w x 640d x 1085h - 9.7kg	**TEMW4S/BM/PB** Mesh Back Meeting Chair 640w x 640d x 1085h - 9.7kg	**TEMW4S/WM/PB** Mesh Back Meeting Chair 640w x 640d x 1085h - 9.7kg
TEM4S/BM Mesh Back Meeting Chair 640w x 640d x 1085h	**TEM4S/WM** Mesh Back Meeting Chair 640w x 640d x 1085h	**TEMW4S/BM** Mesh Back Meeting Chair 640w x 640d x 1085h	**TEMW4S/WM** Mesh Back Meeting Chair 640w x 640d x 1085h

Tempo Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Chair in a Box

420
605
510
500
995-1085
470
205
490-580
640
640

TEM4S/BM: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 1085h

LORETO Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

98.8%
Recyclability
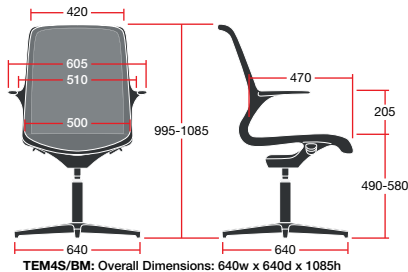
Product Overview

Loreto bears a contoured and framed mesh back, cleverly combined to offer a chair that has become the definition of operability, functionality and reliability. Loreto's understated design disguises the flexibility of the chair. Whilst the mesh backrest provides superb support over a large surface area, the height settable lumbar pad offers the user adjustability to achieve a satisfactory posture and comfort. The Loreto range is a proven performer capable of satisfying the most demanding of briefs and budgets.

LORETO Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

Task & Draughtsman Chairs: • Mesh back • Height settable lumbar support • Synchronised mechanism • Body weight tension adjustment • Anti-shock locking system (3 positions) • CMHR moulded foam seat • 50mm sliding seat depth adjustment • Seat height adjustment • **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair
Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Mesh back • Height settable lumbar support • CMHR moulded foam seat • **Chrome tubular cantilever frame as standard** • Protective glides

LOR/BM	LOR/WM	LORD/BM	LORD/WM	LORC/BM	LORC/WM
Black Mesh	White Mesh	Black Mesh	White Mesh	Black Mesh	White Mesh
Mesh Task Chair		Mesh Draughtsman Chair		Mesh Cantilever Meeting Chair	
690w x 690d x 1110h - 16.4kg		690w x 690d x 1400h - 18.0kg		540w x 580d x 980h - 12.8kg	

Loreto Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Mesh Finishes

White
/WM

Loreto Options

Arm Options for Task & Draughtsman Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

3D Arms (Height, Pad Width & Depth), suffix **/3D**

Arm Options for Meeting Chairs

Fixed Arms, suffix **/FA**

Additional Options

Coat Hanger, suffix **/CH**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

/1D   /3D   /FA

Additional Options

/CH

Chair in a Box
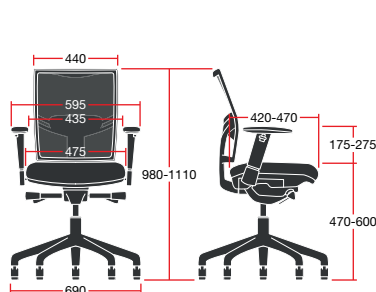
LOR/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1110h
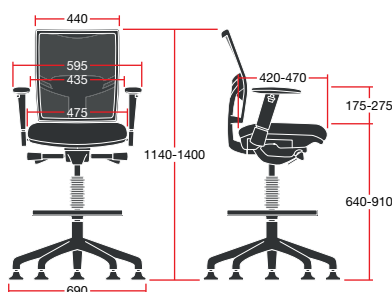
LORD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1400h
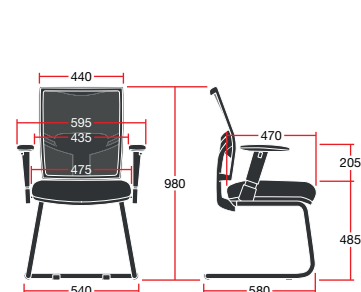
LORC/FA: Overall Dimensions: 595w x 580d x 980h

48

LORETO UPHOLSTERED Task & Meeting Chairs

Product Overview

Loreto Upholstered is synonymous to Loreto, offering a simple design with ultimate functionality and reliability. Its understated appearance disguises the fundamental flexibility of the chair. The robust mechanism at the heart of the chair offers the user excellent adjustment controls, whilst the upholstered backrest offers excellent ergonomic support and comfort all day long. The Loreto Upholstered range is able to satisfy a variety of briefs at an affordable price.

LORETO UPHOLSTERED Task & Meeting Chairs

Task & Draughtsman Chairs: • Upholstered seat and back • Ratchet height adjustable back (7 positions) • Synchronised mechanism • Body weight tension adjustment • Anti-shock locking system (4 positions) • Seat height adjustment • CMHR moulded foam seat & back • **690mm nylon five-star base as standard** • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair
Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Upholstered seat and back • **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat and back • Protective glides

LOR/U	LORD/U	LORC/U
Upholstered Task Chair	Upholstered Draughtsman Chair	Upholstered Cantilever Meeting Chair
690w x 690d x 1175h - 15.0kg	690w x 690d x 1485h - 17.2kg	540w x 680d x 1060h - 12.0kg

Loreto Upholstered Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Alternative Cantilever Finishes

Silver
/SF

Black Graphite
/BGF

Chrome
/CF
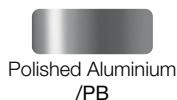
Loreto Upholstered Options

Arm Options for Task & Draughtsman Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

3D Arms (Height, Pad Width & Pad Depth), suffix **/3D**

Arm Options for Meeting Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

3D Arms (Height, Pad Width & Pad Depth), suffix **/3D**

Fixed Arms, suffix **/FA**

Additional Options

Pump Up Lumbar Support, suffix **/PL**

Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **/SS**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

/1D   /3D   /FA

Additional Options

/PL   /SS

Chair in a Box

LOR/U/3D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1175h

350 / 650 / 480 / 480 / 985-1175 / 480-530 / 150-230 / 480-600 / 690

LORD/U/3D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1485h

350 / 650 / 480 / 480 / 1145-1485 / 480-530 / 150-230 / 640-910 / 690

LORC/U/3D: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 680d x 1060h

350 / 650 / 480 / 480 / 1060 / 480 / 150-230 / 485 / 540 / 680
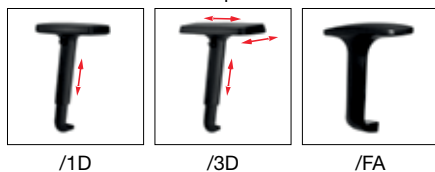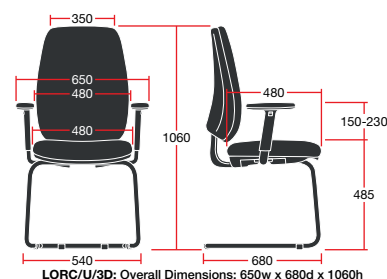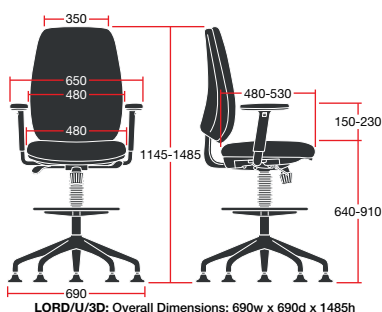
AIRFLEX Task Chair

Product Overview

Airflex's appearance is fresh and distinctive. The chair has been ergonomically designed and contoured to move with the user and allow the user's posture to remain balanced and relaxed as they move. It's generously sized, polymer back rest is designed to allow freedom of movement whilst providing excellent support. Furthermore, the intelligent 3D suspension back uses geometric perforations to aid flexibility and allow ventilation. Airflex embraces new technology and modern engineering through its synchronised, self-weighing mechanism and sliding seat, housed within the seat plate. A high quality, beautifully designed, comfortable chair, perfect for the modern office environment.

AIRFLEX Task Chair

Task & Draughtsman Chairs: • Flexible high-performance polymer back • Ergonomically designed and contoured • Perforations aid flexibility and ventilation • Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism • Anti-shock back incline lock (3 positions) • 50mm sliding seat depth adjustment • Seat height adjustment • CMHR moulded foam seat • **Black nylon base as standard** • Flat ergonomic base with textured footrests with 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Draughtsman chair finished with chrome footring and black nylon glides

AIR
Task Chair with
Flexible Contoured Back
700w x 700d x 1145h - 17.0kg

AIRD
Draughtsman Chair with
Flexible Contoured Back
700w x 700d x 1435h - 19.4kg

Airflex Finishes

Back Finishes

Black	Grey	White
/BK	/GR	/WH

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Airflex Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

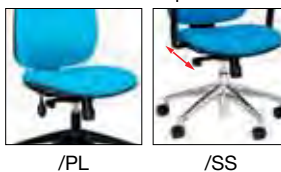3D Arms (Height, Pad Width & Pad Depth), suffix **/3D**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

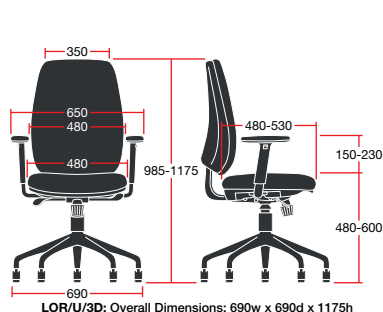/1D   /3D

Chair in a Box

445
750
570
515
1065-1145
480
165-225
505-595
700
AIR/1D: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 700d x 1145h

445
750
570
515
1085-1435
480
165-225
640-910
700
AIRD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 700d x 1435h
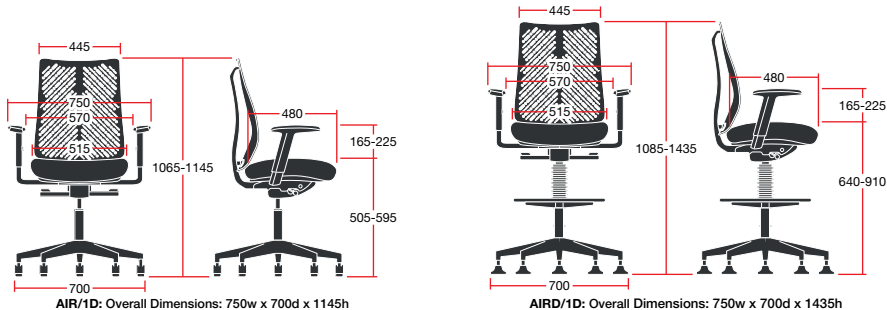
VIDA Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

Product Overview

The outline of Vida reflects a combination of aesthetic and technical modern design, making it a perfect choice for areas that require emphasis on making an impression. Its striking curves, advanced componentry and elegant mesh provide the user with convenience, style and comfort. The synchronous mechanism at the heart of the chair has been designed to be simple and intuitive, yet still achieve total comfort and all-round support.

VIDA Mesh Task & Meeting Chairs

Task & Draughtsman Chairs: • Mesh back • Height adjustable lumbar support • Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism • Anti-shock locking system (4 positions) • CMHR moulded seat foam • 50mm sliding seat depth adjustment • **670mm nylon five-star base as standard** • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair
Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Mesh back • Height adjustable lumbar support • CMHR moulded seat foam • **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** • Protective glides
Certifications: • ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 • EN 1335-1:2000/AC:2002 (Type C) • EN1335-2:2009 • EN1335-3:2009/AC:2009

VID	VIDD	VIDC
Mesh Task Chair	Mesh Draughtsman Chair	Mesh Cantilever Meeting Chair
670w x 670d x 1095h - 14.0kg	680w x 680d x 1405h - 16.4kg	510w x 560d x 980h - 11.2kg

Vida Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Alternative Cantilever Finishes

Chrome
/CF

Vida Options

Arm Options for Task & Draughtsman Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

3D Arms (Height, Pad Depth & 30° Rotation), suffix **/3D**

Arm Options for Meeting Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel

Group 1 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CP1**

Group 2 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CP2**

Group 3 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CP3**

Group 4 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CP4**

Group 5 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CP5**

Group 6 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CP6**

Group 7 Contrasting Seat Side Panel, suffix **/CP7**

Accompanying Pages

Arm Options
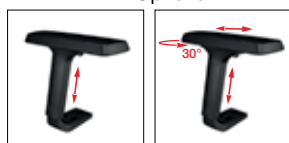
/1D   /3D

Contrasting Seat Side Panel

/CP

Fabric Selection Reference
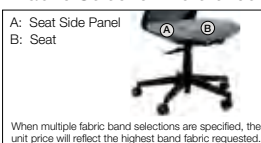
A: Seat Side Panel
B: Seat

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Chair in a Box
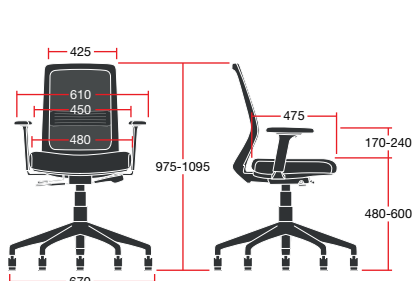
VID/1D: Overall Dimensions: 670w x 670d x 1095h

425
610
450
480
975-1095
475
170-240
480-600
670
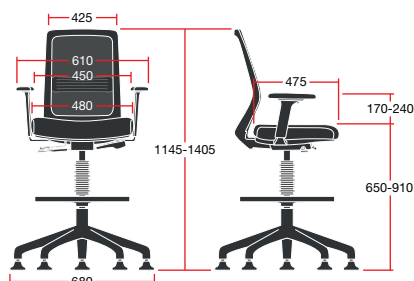
VIDD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 1405h

425
610
450
480
1145-1405
475
170-240
650-910
680
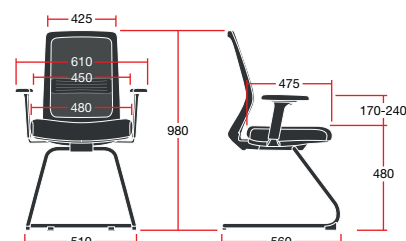
VIDC/1D: Overall Dimensions: 610w x 560d x 980h

425
610
450
480
980
475
170-240
480
510
560

TEAM PLUS MESH Operator & Meeting Chairs

Product Overview

Designed for simplicity and ease of use, Team Plus Mesh represents a modern offering on a traditional operator chair. The naturally flexible and breathable mesh back can be adjusted to the perfect height and the simple, yet robust two-lever mechanism features a clever anti-kick locking system ensuring stability throughout its range of movements. Distinctive styling, pure functionality and competitive pricing make this a sensible choice for any office or workplace environment.

TEAM PLUS MESH Operator & Meeting Chairs

Operator & Draughtsman Chairs: • Height adjustable mesh back • PCB mechanism • Anti-shock locking system • Seat height adjustment • CMHR moulded foam seat • **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Mesh back • **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat • Protective glides

TPM
Mesh Back Operator Chair
690w x 690d x 1125h - 11.2kg

TPMD
Mesh Back Draughtsman Chair
690w x 690d x 1410h - 12.6kg

TPMC
Mesh Back Cantilever Meeting Chair
540w x 680d x 985h - 10.0kg

Team Plus Mesh Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Alternative Cantilever Finishes

Silver
/SF

Black Graphite
/BGF
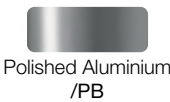
Team Plus Mesh Options

Arm Options for Operator & Draughtsman Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

Arm Options for Meeting Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

Fixed Arms, suffix **/FA**

Additional Options for Operator & Draughtsman Chairs

Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **/SS**

(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options
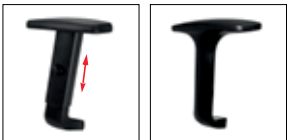
/1D

/FA

Additional Options

/SS

Chair in a Box
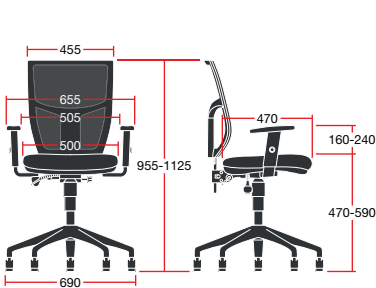
TPM/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1125h
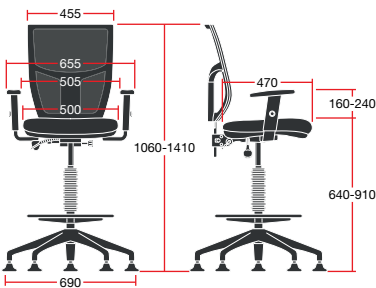
TPMD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1410h
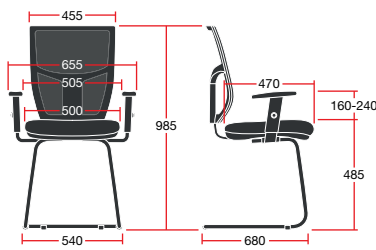
TPMC/1D: Overall Dimensions: 655w x 680d x 985h

TEAM PLUS Operator & Meeting Chairs

Product Overview

Team Plus is a classic product, with a distinct focus on operability. Its understated style disguises the fundamental strength and flexibility of the chair. The contoured seat and cushioned backrest are upholstered with flexible polyurethane foam, for day long comfort. Its robust, two-lever mechanism features a clever anti-kick locking system ensuring comfort throughout its range of movements. Team Plus is available with a variety of options including a pump up lumbar support, sliding seat, polished base and a variety of armrest options. A versatile seating range which can be tailored to meet your exact requirements.

TEAM PLUS Operator & Meeting Chairs

Operator & Draughtsman Chairs: • Upholstered seat and back • Height adjustable back • PCB mechanism • Anti-shock locking system • Seat height adjustment • CMHR moulded foam seat and back • **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** • 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair • Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever Meeting Chairs: • Upholstered seat and back • **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard** • CMHR moulded foam seat and back • Protective glides

TEP	**TEPD**	**TEPC**
Upholstered Operator Chair	Upholstered Draughtsman Chair	Upholstered Cantilever Meeting Chair
690w x 690d x 1125h - 10.4kg	690w x 690d x 1410h - 11.6kg	540w x 680d x 985h - 8.0kg

---

Team Plus Finishes

Alternative 5 Star Base Finishes

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Alternative Cantilever Finishes

Silver
/SF

Black Graphite
/BGF

Team Plus Options

Arm Options for Operator & Draughtsman Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

Arm Options for Meeting Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **/1D**

Fixed Arms, suffix **/FA**

Additional Options for Operator & Draughtsman Chairs

Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **/PL**

Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **/SS**

(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options		Additional Options		Chair in a Box
/1D	/FA	/PL	/SS	
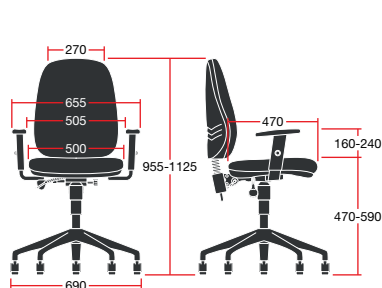
TEP/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1125h
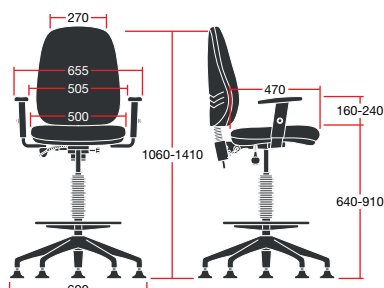
TEPD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1410h
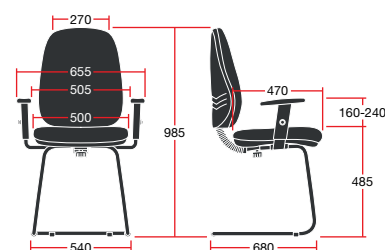
TEPC/1D: Overall Dimensions: 655w x 680d x 985h

58

CASTOR OPTIONS

Product Overview

There are different types of castors, each designed for a specific purpose and performance. To get the best performance from your chair it is important to match the correct type of castor to the flooring in your office. The chairs movement depends on how much traction there is between the castors and the floor. The wrong type of castors can make it harder to move the chair around leading to greater stress on the back and leg muscles. Conversely the wrong castor may move too easily allowing the chair to roll away when the user stands up. This is a safety hazard if the user doesn't realise the chair has moved away when they attempt to sit down. In addition to the ergonomic and safety risks, the wrong type of castor can also damage the flooring. For this reason there are a number of different types of castor available to suit all requirements.

CASTOR OPTIONS

Hard Wheeled Castors

Fitted as Standard
Code: HWC
Supplied as standard, this type of castor is often referred to as a carpet castor as it is perfect for use on carpeted surfaces. The hard outside of the wheels move smoothly over most types of carpet and as the vast majority of office chairs are used on carpeted surfaces, this has become the most popular option. Please note, using these castors on other surfaces can be unpredictable. They have a tendency to slide rather than roll on hard surfaces such as wood and tiled flooring making them prone to scratching the surface. In addition, this creates very little friction making it difficult to control which can be dangerous for the user.

Soft Wheeled Castors

Code: SWC
Soft wheeled castors have a thin layer of softer material over the hard core. This material may be vinyl, soft rubber or polyurethane.
Soft castors are recommended for hard floors (wood, vinyl, concrete and tiles). The composition of the outer wheel provides more friction with hard floors giving the right resistance, ensuring greater control to the user. In addition, they are less likely to scratch the floor.

Brake Loaded Castors

Code: BLC
These types of castors are designed for use on hard, vinyl, epoxy, wooden or concrete floors to reduce slipping. Brake loaded castors only brake when the user is sitting on the chair. This gives the user greater control of the chair allowing no movement whilst seated.

Brake Unloaded Castors

Code: BUC
This type of castor is also designed for use on hard, vinyl, epoxy, wooden or concrete floors to reduce slipping. Brake unloaded castors only brake when no one is sitting in the chair, making them ideal when the chair is required to be mobile when the user is seated, but remain in a stationary position when not being used. This type of castor can also help to prevent accidents caused by undesired movement of the chair on hard surfaces whilst trying to sit down in the chair.

MODA Multi-Purpose Seating

Product Overview

Moda has established itself as a core product within our seating portfolio. Available in four configurations, the range has been designed to complement our task chair offering, where compatibility between work areas is required. Appearance and flexibility are the design foundations of Moda with its clean, modern lines, superb detailing and robust construction all finished in a sleek chrome frame. The contoured back and seat support the body, providing excellent comfort for prolonged periods of sitting. Moda is an excellent choice of meeting and visitor chair.

MODA Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Swivel Chairs: • Mesh back • Integral arm • Black arm pad • Moulded CMHR foam • Chrome four-star swivel base • Protective glides
Multi-Purpose Cantilever Chairs: • Fully upholstered or mesh back • Full or open/half back • 25mm tubular chrome cantilever frame • Integral arm • Black arm pad
• Moulded CMHR foam • Protective glides • Stackable up to 3 chairs high
Certifications: • BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 • BS EN 16139:2013 • BS EN 1335-3:2000 • BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 • BS EN 1022:2005

MODMSW	MODMC	MODFBC	MODOBC
Mesh Back Swivel Chair	Mesh Back Cantilever Chair	Fully Upholstered Full Back Cantilever Chair	Fully Upholstered Open Back Cantilever Chair
680w x 680d x 880h - 9.8kg	540w x 610d x 880h - 8.2kg	530w x 560d x 885h - 11.2kg	530w x 560d x 850h - 11.4kg

Moda Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Chair in a Box

MODMSW: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 880h

MODMC: Overall Dimensions: 540w x 610d x 880h

MODFBC: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 560d x 885h

MODOBC: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 560d x 850h
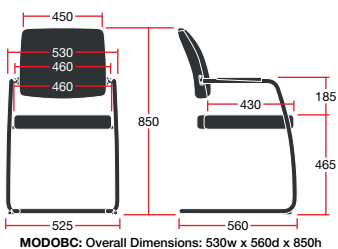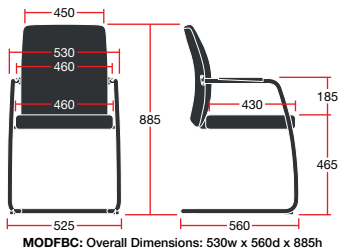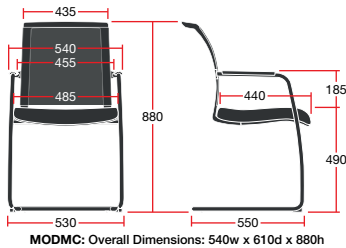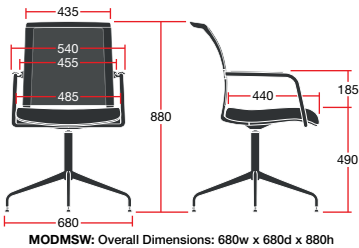
VICE VERSA MESH Multi-Purpose Seating

Product Overview

Designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari, this product features a patented interlocking system allowing the product to be assembled without screws, keeping costs to a minimum. Vice Versa Mesh offers a range of options including a polypropylene or upholstered seat with a mesh backrest available in three colours. The frame is available in chrome, silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options with the ability to stack up to 40 high, making it perfect for an area that requires space saving solutions.

VICE VERSA MESH Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Designed by Basaglia and Nodari • Plastic chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor • Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor • Available with or without integral arms • Available with or without an upholstered seat pad • Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back • High quality mesh back • Protective anti UV treatment • **11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard** • Protective glides

Trolley: • Tubular steel frame • Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley • Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley • Black epoxy powder coated finish • Overall trolley dimensions: 910h x 690w x 1030d

VICM
Mesh Back Chair with
Polypropylene Shell
550w x 570d x 810h - 5.8kg

VICMUS
Mesh Back Chair with
Polypropylene Shell
& Upholstered Seat
550w x 570d x 810h - 6.6kg

VICMA
Mesh Back Chair with
Polypropylene Shell & Arms
570w x 570d x 810h - 7.0kg

VICMAUS
Mesh Back Chair with
Polypropylene Shell,
Upholstered Seat & Arms
570w x 570d x 810h - 7.8kg

Vice Versa Mesh Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Grey /GR	White /WH

Mesh Finishes

Black /BKM	Grey /GRM	White /WHM

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF
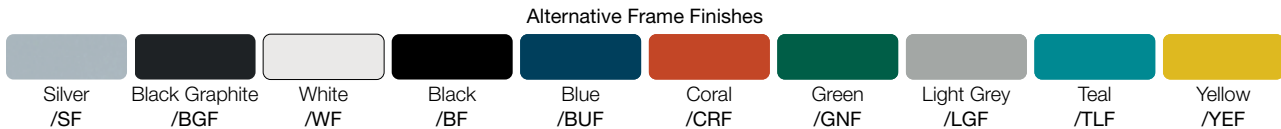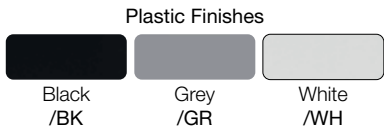
Vice Versa Mesh Options

Additional Options

Trolley, **VICT**

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **/LD**

Writing Tablet for Armed Chairs, suffix **/WT**

(Please note, chairs with writing tablets are non-stackable)

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Additional Options

VICT
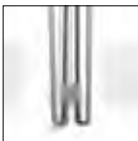
/LD

/WT

Chair in a Box
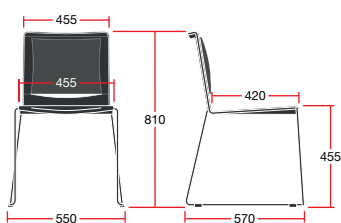
VICM: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 570d x 810h
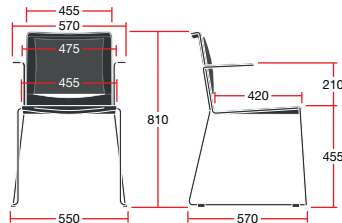
VICMA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 570d x 810h

VICE VERSA Multi-Purpose Seating

Product Overview
Vice Versa is an innovative product with distinctive lines, designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari. It is assembled without screws and features a patented interlocking system that keeps costs to a minimum and facilitates disposal at the end of life. Vice Versa is a multipurpose chair with a design that combines functionality, style and strength. The seat and backrest are injection moulded using fireproof polypropylene and are available in six colours, whilst the frame is made from steel wire and can be either chrome plated or epoxy coated in a silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour finishes. When combined together, the possibilities for personalisation and customisation are comprehensive. This is a chair suitable for a variety of tasks and environments.

VICE VERSA Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Designed by Basaglia and Nodari • Plastic chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor • Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor • Available with or without upholstered seat and back pads • Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back • Protective anti UV treatment • **11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard** • Protective glides
Trolley: • Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley • Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley • Overall dimensions: 690w x 1030d x 910h
Certifications: • EN 13761:2002 • EN 15373:2007 • EN 1728:2000 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013 (E)

VIC
Chair with Polypropylene Shell
550w x 570d x 810h - 5.8kg

VICUS
Chair with Polypropylene
Shell & Upholstered Seat
550w x 570d x 810h - 6.9kg

VICUSUB
Chair with Polypropylene Shell
& Upholstered Seat & Back
550w x 570d x 820h - 7.4kg

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Red /RD	White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Vice Versa Options

Additional Options

Trolley, **VICT**

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **/LD**

Accompanying Pages

Additional Options

VICT

/LD

Chair in a Box

Matching Bar Stool

455

455

420

810

455

550

570

VIC: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 570d x 810h

66

VICE VERSA Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Designed by Basaglia and Nodari • Plastic chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor • Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor • Available with or without upholstered seat and back pads • Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back • Protective anti UV treatment • **11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard** • Protective glides
Trolley: • Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley • Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley • Overall dimensions: 690w x 1030d x 910h
Certifications: • EN 13761:2002 • EN 15373:2007 • EN 1728:2000 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013 (E)

VICA	VICAUS	VICAUSUB
Chair with Polypropylene Shell & Arms	Chair with Polypropylene Shell, Arms & Upholstered Seat	Chair with Polypropylene Shell, Arms & Upholstered Seat & Back
570w x 570d x 810h - 7.0kg	570w x 570d x 810h - 8.1kg	570w x 570d x 820h - 8.6kg

Vice Versa Finishes
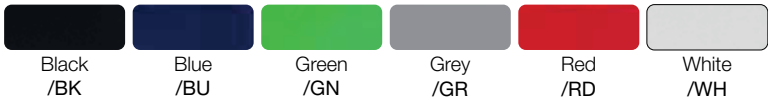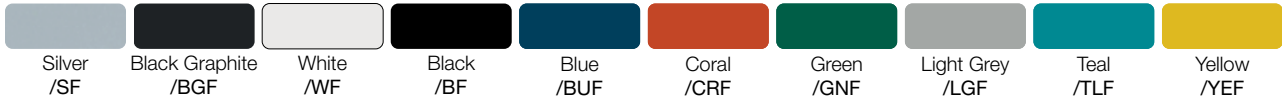
Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Red /RD	White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Vice Versa Options

Additional Options

Trolley, **VICT**

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **/LD**

Writing Tablet for Armed Chairs, suffix **/WT**

(Please note, chairs with writing tablets are non-stackable)

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Matching Bar Stool ....See page 114

Additional Options
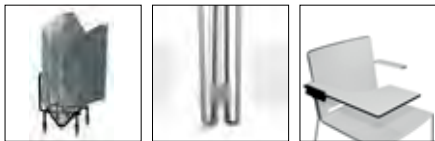
VICT	/LD	/WT

Chair in a Box

Matching Bar Stool

See page 114 for details
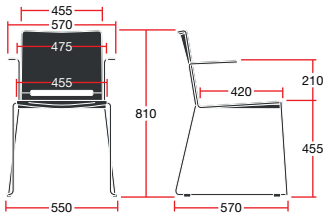
VICA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 570d x 810h

455
570
475
455
810
420
210
455
550
570

LEOLA Multi-Purpose Seating
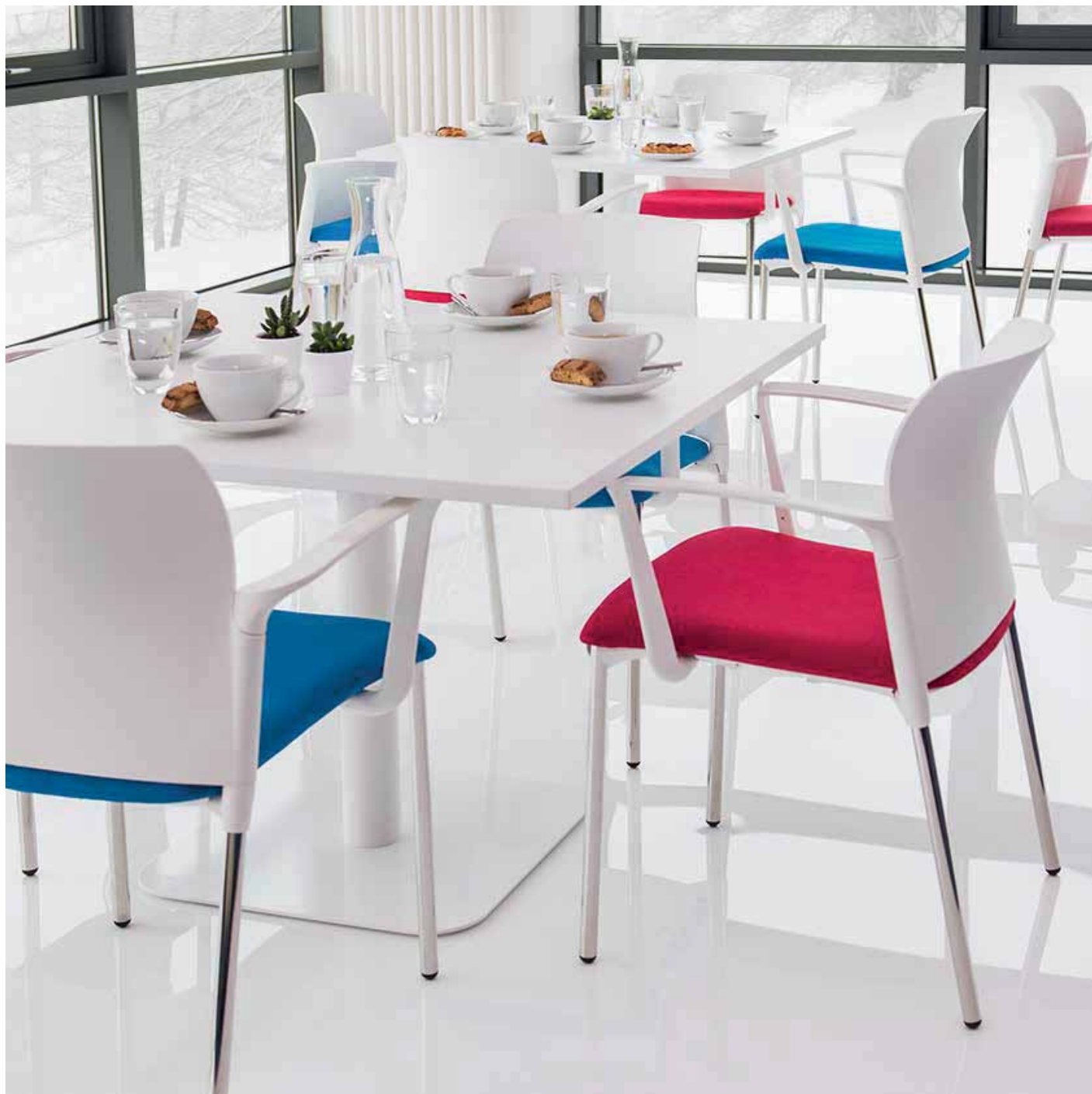
Product Overview

The striking design of Leola delivers a versatile, multifunctional chair. Its versatility is compounded by the many options available to the user including various frame types, arms, backs, seats and upholstery finishes. Functionally, the chair is an excellent performer stacking four units high from the floor, eight units high from a trolley and boasting additional extras such as attachable writing tablets and linking devices. Leola is a perfect choice for contemporary community areas, training facilities, waiting rooms, conference facilities and many other applications within the office, education and leisure environment.

LEOLA Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest • Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover • Plastic, mesh or upholstered back • Plastic or upholstered seat • CMHR foam • 22mm tubular chrome four-legged frame • Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor • Optional arms • Optional linking device
Trolley for 4 Legged Chairs: • Trolley for up to 8 chairs • Only compatible with four-legged versions • Tubular steel construction • Black epoxy powder coated finish • Castors for manoeuvrability • Overall trolley dimensions: 340h x 560w x 635d
Linking Devices: • Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair • Chrome finish
Certifications: • EN 10025:1993 • EN 13761:2002 • EN 1728:2000 • EN 1022:2005

LLBPSPB	LLGPSPB	LLWPSPB	LLBUSPB	LLGUSPB	LLWUSPB	LLBUSUB	LLGUSUB	LLWUSUB
Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic	Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic	Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic

4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell
470w x 535d x 825h - 4.8kg

4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat
485w x 535d x 825h - 4.9kg

Fully Upholstered 4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell
485w x 535d x 830h - 5.0kg

Leola Options

Arm Options
Black Arms, suffix **/BLA**
Grey Arms, suffix **/GLA**
White Arms, suffix **/WLA**

Writing Tablet Options
Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTRH**
(Only compatible when arms are specified, chairs are non-stackable when using writing tablets)

Base Options
Castors, suffix **/C**
Polished Aluminium 5 Star Base, suffix **/PB**

Linking Options
Linking Device One, suffix **/LD1**
(For use with chairs without arms)
Linking Device Two, suffix **/LD2**
(For use with chairs with arms)
Linking Device Three, suffix **/LD3**
(For use with chairs with writing tablets)

Additional Options
Trolley, **LCD**

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Style
/GLA

Writing Tablet
Left-Hand Shown
/WTLH

Base Options
/C   /PB

Linking Options
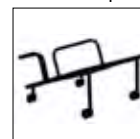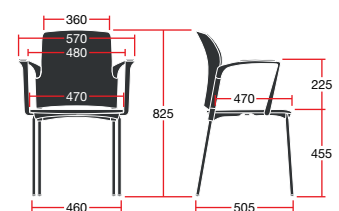/LD1   /LD2   /LD3
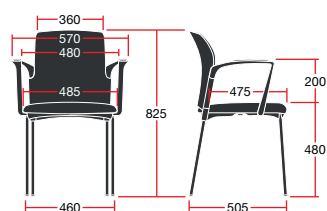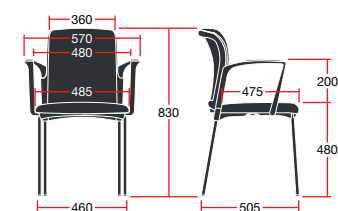
Additional Options
LCD

Chair in a Box

LLGPSPB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 825h

LLGUSPB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 825h

LLGUSUB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 830h

LEOLA Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest • Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover • Plastic, mesh or upholstered back • Plastic or upholstered seat • CMHR foam • 22mm tubular chrome four-legged frame • Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor • Optional arms • Optional linking device
Trolley for 4 Legged Chairs: • Trolley for up to 8 chairs • Only compatible with four-legged versions • Tubular steel construction • Black epoxy powder coated finish • Castors for manoeuvrability • Overall trolley dimensions: 340h x 560w x 635d
Linking Devices: • Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair • Chrome finish
Certifications: • EN 10025:1993 • EN 13761:2002 • EN 1728:2000 • EN 1022:2005

LLBPSMB	LLGPSMB	LLWPSMB		LLBUSMB	LLGUSMB	LLWUSMB
Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic		Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic

Mesh Back 4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell	Mesh Back 4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat
470w x 535d x 825h - 3.8kg	485w x 535d x 825h - 3.9kg

Leola Options

Arm Options
Black Arms, suffix **/BLA**
Grey Arms, suffix **/GLA**
White Arms, suffix **/WLA**

Writing Tablet Options
Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTRH**
(Only compatible when arms are specified, chairs are non-stackable when using writing tablets)

Base Options
Castors, suffix **/C**
Polished Aluminium 5 Star Base, suffix **/PB**

Linking Options
Linking Device One, suffix **/LD1**
(For use with chairs without arms)
Linking Device Two, suffix **/LD2**
(For use with chairs with arms)
Linking Device Three, suffix **/LD3**
(For use with chairs with writing tablets)

Additional Options
Trolley, **LCD**

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Style	Writing Tablet	Base Options		Linking Options			Additional Options	Chair in a Box
/GLA	/WTLH Left-Hand Shown	/C	/PB	/LD1	/LD2	/LD3	LCD	

LLGPSMB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 825h

LLGUSMB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 825h

LEOLA Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest • Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover • Plastic, mesh or upholstered back • Plastic or upholstered seat • CMHR foam • 22mm tubular chrome cantilever frame • Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor • Optional arms • Optional linking device
Linking Devices: • Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and cantilever chair • Chrome finish
Certifications: • EN 10025:1993 • EN 13761:2002 • EN 1728:2000 • EN 1022:2005

LCBPSPB	LCGPSPB	LCWPSPB		LCBUSPB	LCGUSPB	LCWUSPB		LCBUSUB	LCGUSUB	LCWUSUB
Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic		Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic		Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic

Cantilever Chair with Polypropylene Shell
470w x 575d x 825h - 7.8kg

Cantilever Chair with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat
485w x 575d x 825h - 7.9kg

Fully Upholstered Cantilever Chair with Polypropylene Shell
485w x 575d x 830h - 8.0kg

Leola Options

Arm Options
Black Arms, suffix **/BCA**
Grey Arms, suffix **/GCA**
White Arms, suffix **/WCA**

Writing Tablet Options
Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTRH**
(Only compatible when arms are specified, chairs are non-stackable when using writing tablets)

Base Options
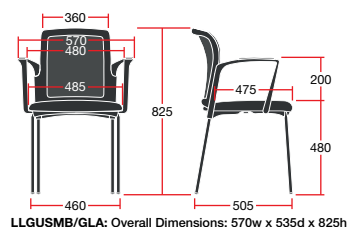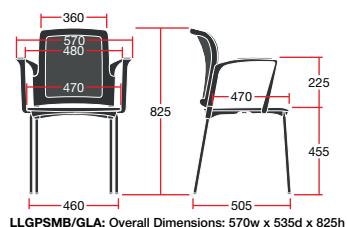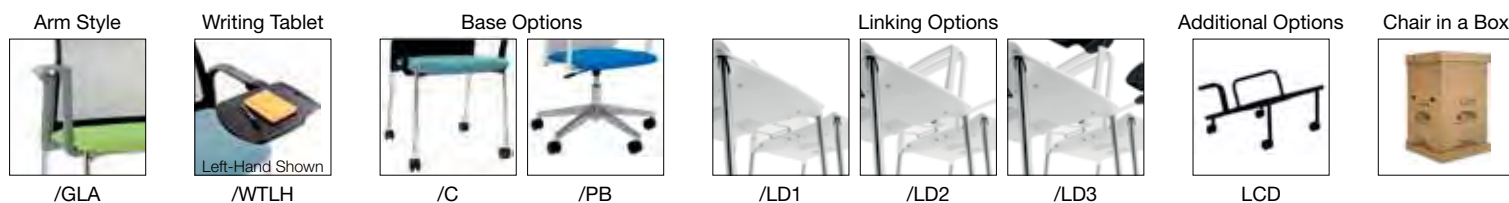Polished Aluminium 5 Star Base, suffix **/PB**

Linking Options
Linking Device One, suffix **/LD1**
(For use with chairs without arms)
Linking Device Two, suffix **/LD2**
(For use with chairs with arms)
Linking Device Three, suffix **/LD3**
(For use with chairs with writing tablets)

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Style	Writing Tablet	Base Options	Linking Options			Chair in a Box
/BCA	/WTLH (Left-Hand Shown)	/PB	/LD1	/LD2	/LD3	

LCGPSPB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 825h

LCGUSPB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 825h

**LCGUSUB/GCA:** Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 830h

LEOLA Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest • Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover • Plastic, mesh or upholstered back • Plastic or upholstered seat • CMHR foam • 22mm tubular chrome cantilever frame • Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor • Optional arms • Optional linking device
**Linking Devices:** • Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and cantilever chair • Chrome finish
**Certifications:** • EN 10025:1993 • EN 13761:2002 • EN 1728:2000 • EN 1022:2005

LCBPSMB	LCGPSMB	LCWPSMB
Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic

Mesh Back Cantilever Chair with
Polypropylene Shell
470w x 575d x 825h - 6.7kg

LCBUSMB	LCGUSMB	LCWUSMB
Black Plastic	Grey Plastic	White Plastic

Mesh Back Cantilever Chair with
Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat
485w x 575d x 825h - 6.8kg

Leola Options

Arm Options
Black Arms, suffix **/BCA**
Grey Arms, suffix **/GCA**
White Arms, suffix **/WCA**

Writing Tablet Options
Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTRH**
(Only compatible when arms are specified, chairs are non-stackable when using writing tablets)

Base Options
Polished Aluminium 5 Star Base, suffix **/PB**

Linking Options
Linking Device One, suffix **/LD1**
(For use with chairs without arms)
Linking Device Two, suffix **/LD2**
(For use with chairs with arms)
Linking Device Three, suffix **/LD3**
(For use with chairs with writing tablets)

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Style	Writing Tablet	Base Options	Linking Options			Chair in a Box
/BCA	Left-Hand Shown /WTLH	/PB	/LD1	/LD2	/LD3	

LCGPSMB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 825h

LCGUSMB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 825h

SALTO Multi-Purpose Seating

Product Overview

Designed in Italy by Paolo Scagnellato and Jeremiah Ferrarese, Salto was created with flexibility in mind and the concept of designing a simple, yet attractive product that offers a technical solution for a multitude of applications. The versatility of the components allows the chair to be adapted for use in offices, meeting rooms, training rooms and waiting rooms.

SALTO 4 Legged Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Available with a plastic or upholstered seat • Optional arms • **Black four-legged frame as standard** • Patented plug supplied as standard on chairs without armrests to link units • Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests • Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs • Plastic chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley • Upholstered chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley
Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24

SAL
4 Legged Chair with
Plastic Seat & Plastic Back
580w x 550d x 795h

SALUS
4 Legged Chair with
Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back
580w x 555d x 795h

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Please note, SALUS will always be supplied with a black underpan seat unless white plastic is specified.

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Red /RD	White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Chrome /CF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Salto Options

Arm Options
Plastic Arms, suffix **/PA**

Painted Black Arms, suffix **/PBA**

Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **/PAB**

Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **/PAW**

Writing Tablet Options
Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTLH**

Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTRH**

Additional Options
Linking Device for Versions with Arms, suffix **/LDA**

Basket, suffix **/BAS**

Trolley, **SALT**

Please note, four-legged chairs without armrests are supplied as standard with a linking plug for connecting four-legged chairs together.

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

/PA	/PBA	/PAB	/PAW

Writing Tablet

/WTRH

Additional Options

/LDA	/BAS	SALT

Chair in a Box

630-710
425
495-575
455
795
410
220
465
530
490

SAL/PA: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 550d x 795h

SALTO 4 Legged Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Available with an upholstered seat and back • Optional arms • **Black four-legged frame as standard** • Patented plug supplied as standard on chairs without armrests to link units • Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests • Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs • Plastic chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley • Upholstered chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley
Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24

SALUSUB
4 Legged Chair with Upholstered
Seat & Upholstered Back
580w x 555d x 795h

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black	White
/BK	/WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver	Black Graphite	White	Chrome	Blue	Coral	Green	Light Grey	Teal	Yellow
/SF	/BGF	/WF	/CF	/BUF	/CRF	/GNF	/LGF	/TLF	/YEF

Salto Options

Arm Options
Plastic Arms, suffix **/PA**

Painted Black Arms, suffix **/PBA**

Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **/PAB**

Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **/PAW**

Writing Tablet Options
Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTLH**

Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTRH**

Additional Options
Linking Device for Versions with Arms, suffix **/LDA**

Basket, suffix **/BAS**

Trolley, **SALT**

Please note, four-legged chairs without armrests are supplied as standard with a linking plug for connecting four-legged chairs together.

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

/PA	/PBA	/PAB	/PAW

Writing Tablet

/WTRH

Additional Options

/LDA	/BAS	SALT

Chair in a Box

SALUSUB/PA: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 555d x 795h

SALTO Swivel Base Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Available with a plastic or upholstered seat • Optional arms • **Black nylon five-star base as standard**
Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

SALSW
Swivel Chair with
Plastic Seat & Plastic Back
680w x 680d x 920h

SALSWUS
Swivel Chair with
Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back
680w x 680d x 920h

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Red /RD	White /WH

Alternative 5 Star Base Finish

Polished Aluminium /PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **/PA**

Painted Black Arms, suffix **/PBA**

Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **/PAB**

Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **/PAW**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

/PA	/PBA	/PAB	/PAW

Chair in a Box

560-640
425
425-505
455
790-920
410
220
445-575
680
680

SALSW/PBA: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 920h

SALTO Swivel Base Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Available with an upholstered seat and back • Optional arms • **Black nylon five-star base as standard**
Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

SALSWUSUB
Swivel Chair with
Upholstered Seat & Upholstered Back
680w x 680d x 920h

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black
/BK

White
/WH

Alternative 5 Star Base Finish

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **/PA**

Painted Black Arms, suffix **/PBA**

Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **/PAB**

Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **/PAW**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

/PA

/PBA

/PAB

/PAW

Chair in a Box

SALSWUSUB/PBA: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 920h
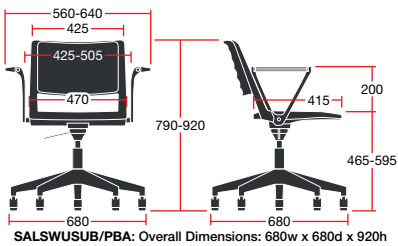
SALTO Mesh 4 Legged Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Breathable mesh back • Plastic or upholstered seat • **Black frame as standard** • Optional arms • Patented plug supplied as standard on four-legged chairs without armrests to link units • Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests • Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs • Plastic four-legged chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley • Upholstered four-legged chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley

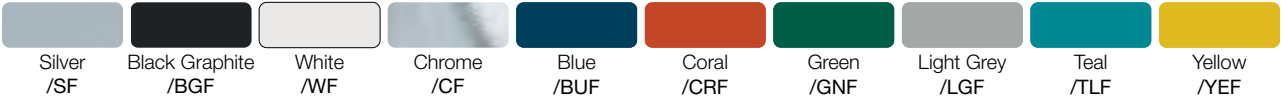**Certifications:** • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

SALMB
4 Legged Chair with
Plastic Seat & Mesh Back
580w x 550d x 795h

SALMBUS
4 Legged Chair with
Upholstered Seat & Mesh Back
580w x 555d x 795h

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black
/BK

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Chrome /CF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **/PA**

Painted Black Arms, suffix **/PBA**

Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **/PAB**

Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **/PAW**
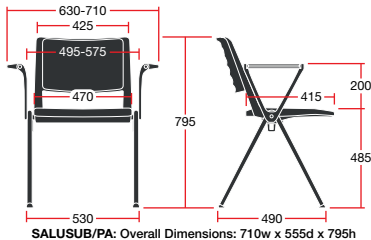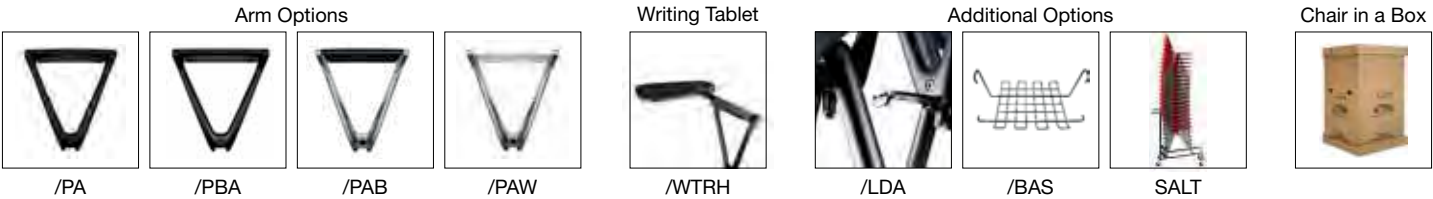
Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTLH**

Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **/WTRH**

Additional Options

Linking Device for Four-Legged Chairs, suffix **/LDA**

Basket, suffix **/BAS**

Trolley, **SALT**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Arm Options

/PA   /PBA   /PAB   /PAW

Writing Tablet

/WTRH

Additional Options

/LDA   /BAS   SALT

Chair in a Box
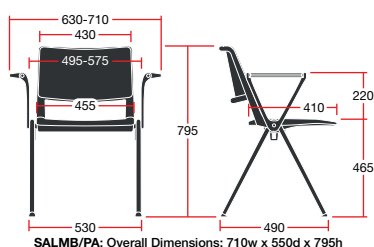
SALMB/PA: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 550d x 795h
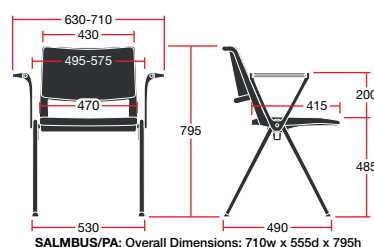
SALMBUS/PA: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 555d x 795h

SALTO Mesh Swivel Base Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Chairs: • Breathable mesh back • Plastic or upholstered seat • Optional arms • **Black nylon five-star base as standard**
Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

SALMBSW
Swivel Chair with Plastic
Seat & Mesh Back
680w x 680d x 920h

SALMBSWUS
Swivel Chair with Upholstered
Seat & Mesh Back
680w x 680d x 920h

Salto Finishes
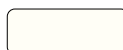
Plastic Finishes

Black
/BK

Alternative 5 Star Base Finish

Polished Aluminium
/PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **/PA**

Painted Black Arms, suffix **/PBA**

Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **/PAB**

Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **/PAW**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15
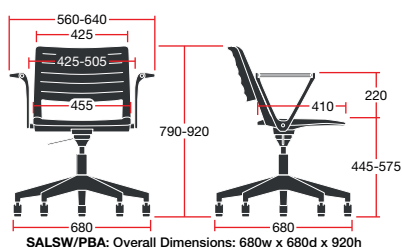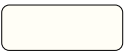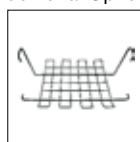
Arm Options

/PA /PBA /PAB /PAW

Chair in a Box
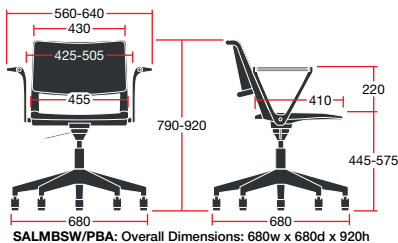
SALMBSW/PBA: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 920h
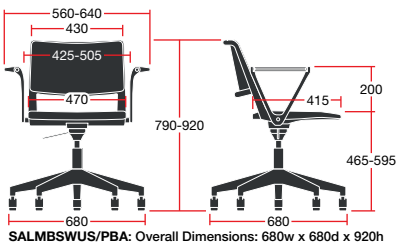
SALMBSWUS/PBA: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 920h

SALTO Bench Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Bench: • Suitable for 2 to 5 persons • Available with a plastic seat and back • Optional arms • Table available in place of seat • Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system
Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013

SALBE
Bench with Plastic Seat & Plastic Back

Table in Place of Seat

SALBE

Two Seater, suffix **/2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **/1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **/3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **/2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **/4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **/3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **/2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **/5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **/4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **/3S2T**

Salto Finishes

Standard MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Plastic Finishes

| Black /BK | Blue /BU | Green /GN | Grey /GR | Red /RD | White /WH |

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)
Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **/PBARH**
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **/PBALH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **/PABRH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand suffix **/PABLH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **/PAWRH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **/PAWLH**
Refer to page 83 to specify arm configuration.

Arm Options (Pair)
Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **/PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **/PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **/PAW**
Refer to page 83 to specify arm configuration.

Table
Refer to page 83 to specify table configuration.

Arm Options

/PBALH   /PABLH   /PAWLH

425
455
815
410
485
550

Two Seater Bench - 1020mm Wide
Three Seater Bench - 1600mm Wide
Four Seater Bench - 2040mm Wide
Five Seater Bench - 2550mm Wide

SALBE/5S: Overall Dimensions: 2550w x 565d x 815h

SALTO Bench Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Bench: • Suitable for 2 to 5 persons • Available with a plastic back and upholstered seat • Optional arms • Table available in place of seat • Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system
Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013

SALBEUS
Bench with Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back

Table in Place of Seat

SALBEUS

Two Seater, suffix **/2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **/1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **/3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **/2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **/4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **/3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **/2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **/5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **/4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **/3S2T**

Salto Finishes

Standard MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Plastic Finishes

| Black /BK | Blue /BU | Green /GN | Grey /GR | Red /RD | White /WH |

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **/PBARH**
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **/PBALH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **/PABRH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand suffix **/PABLH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **/PAWRH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **/PAWLH**
Refer to page 83 to specify arm configuration.

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **/PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **/PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **/PAW**
Refer to page 83 to specify arm configuration.

Table

Refer to page 83 to specify table configuration.

Arm Options

/PBALH   /PABLH   /PAWLH

425
455
815
410
485
550

Two Seater Bench - 1020mm Wide
Three Seater Bench - 1600mm Wide
Four Seater Bench - 2040mm Wide
Five Seater Bench - 2550mm Wide
SALBE/5S: Overall Dimensions: 2550w x 565d x 815h

SALTO Bench Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose Bench: • Suitable for 2 to 5 persons • Available with an upholstered back and seat • Optional arms • Table available in place of seat • Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system
Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013+AC:2013

SALBEUSUB
Bench with Upholstered Seat & Upholstered Back

Table in Place of Seat

SALBEUSUB

Two Seater, suffix **/2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **/1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **/3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **/2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **/4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **/3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **/2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **/5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **/4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **/3S2T**

Salto Finishes

Standard MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Plastic Finishes

Black
/BK

White
/WH

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)
Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **/PBARH**
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **/PBALH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **/PABRH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand suffix **/PABLH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **/PAWRH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **/PAWLH**
Refer to page 83 to specify arm configuration.

Arm Options (Pair)
Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **/PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **/PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **/PAW**
Refer to page 83 to specify arm configuration.
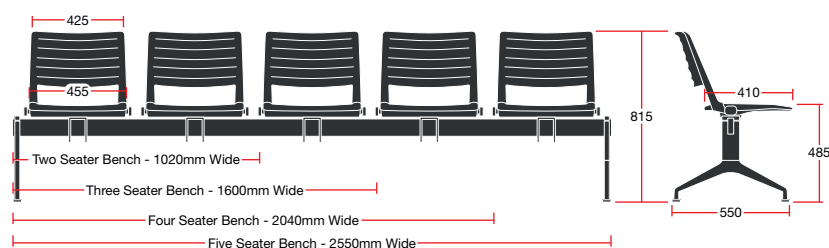
Table
Refer to page 83 to specify table configuration.

Arm Options

/PBALH

/PABLH

/PAWLH

425
455
815
410
485
550

Two Seater Bench - 1020mm Wide
Three Seater Bench - 1600mm Wide
Four Seater Bench - 2040mm Wide
Five Seater Bench - 2550mm Wide

SALBE/5S: Overall Dimensions: 2550w x 565d x 815h

SALTO Bench Multi-Purpose Seating

KEY

Arm | Seat   Table

How to Specify

The table can be placed in various positions on the bench. At point of ordering please specify the relevant configuration code as seen below.

Possible arm locations are shown below in red.

One Seat with One Table
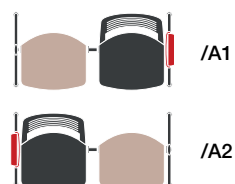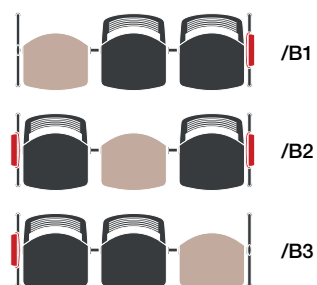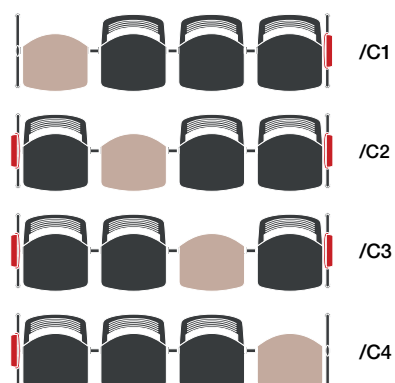
/A1

/A2

Two Seats with One Table

/B1

/B2

/B3

Three Seats with One Table

/C1

/C2

/C3

/C4

Two Seats with Two Tables

/D1

/D2

/D3

/D4

/D5

/D6

Four Seats with One Table

/E1

/E2

/E3

/E4

/E5

Three Seats with Two Tables

/F1

/F2

/F3

/F4

/F5

/F6

/F7

/F8

/F9

/F10

83
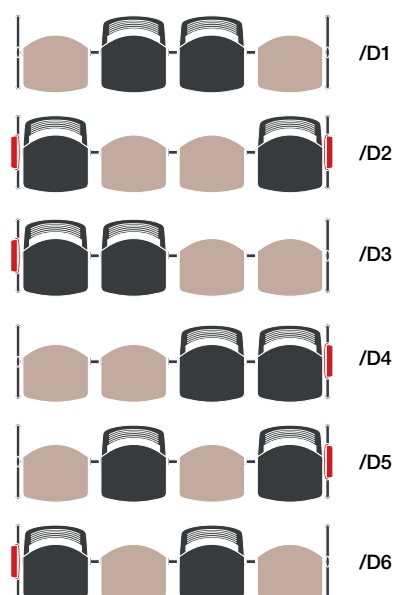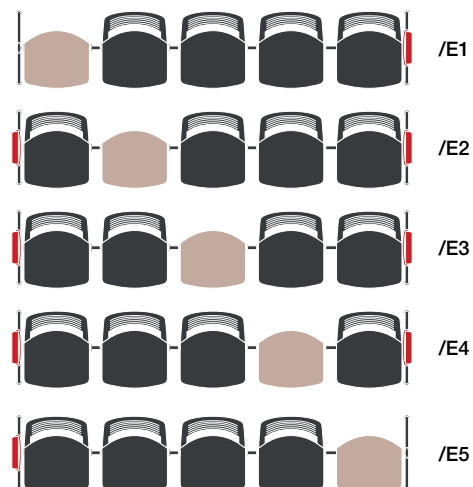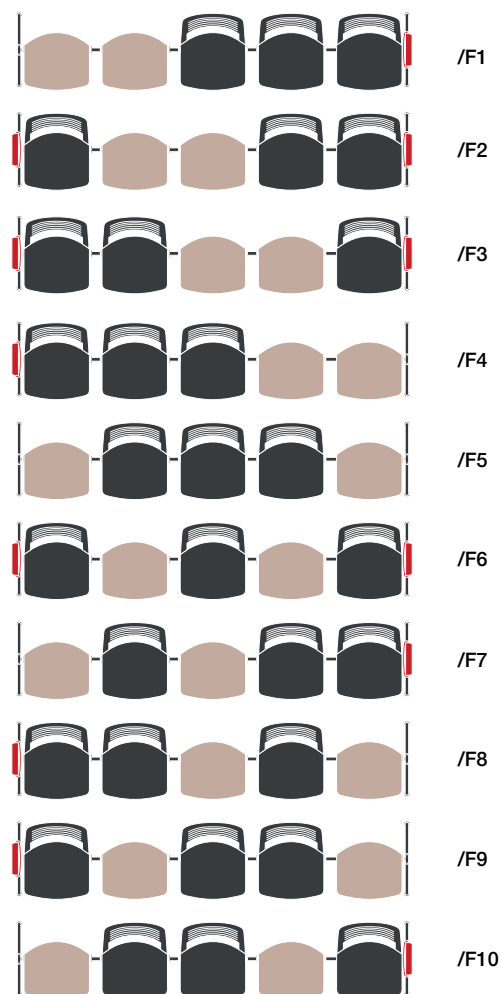
NORDEN Breakout Chairs

Product Overview

Norden subtly combines a slender, modern design with classical undertones. The ergonomically shaped polyurethane foam seat shell is fully upholstered to create a supremely comfortable chair. The chair is mounted on either a black polypropylene four-legged frame or a solid wood four-legged frame available in ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white, adding a truly organic feel to complement any reception, waiting or working area.

NORDEN Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • Fully upholstered • Injection moulded foam • Protective felt glides • Black polypropylene or solid wooden four-legged frame

NOR
Breakout 4 Legged Chair
585w x 520d x 840h - 7.6kg

NORWL
Breakout Wooden 4 Legged Chair
585w x 520d x 830h - 7.6kg

Norden Finishes

Wooden Leg Finishes

Ash /ASL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Norden Options

Two-Tone Upholstery

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Chair in a Box

NOR: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 520d x 840h

NORWL: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 520d x 830h
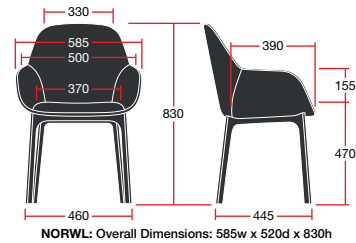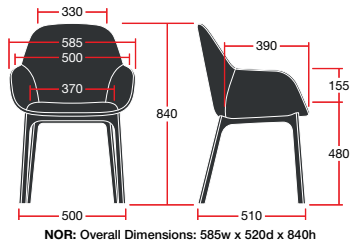
PABLO Breakout Chairs
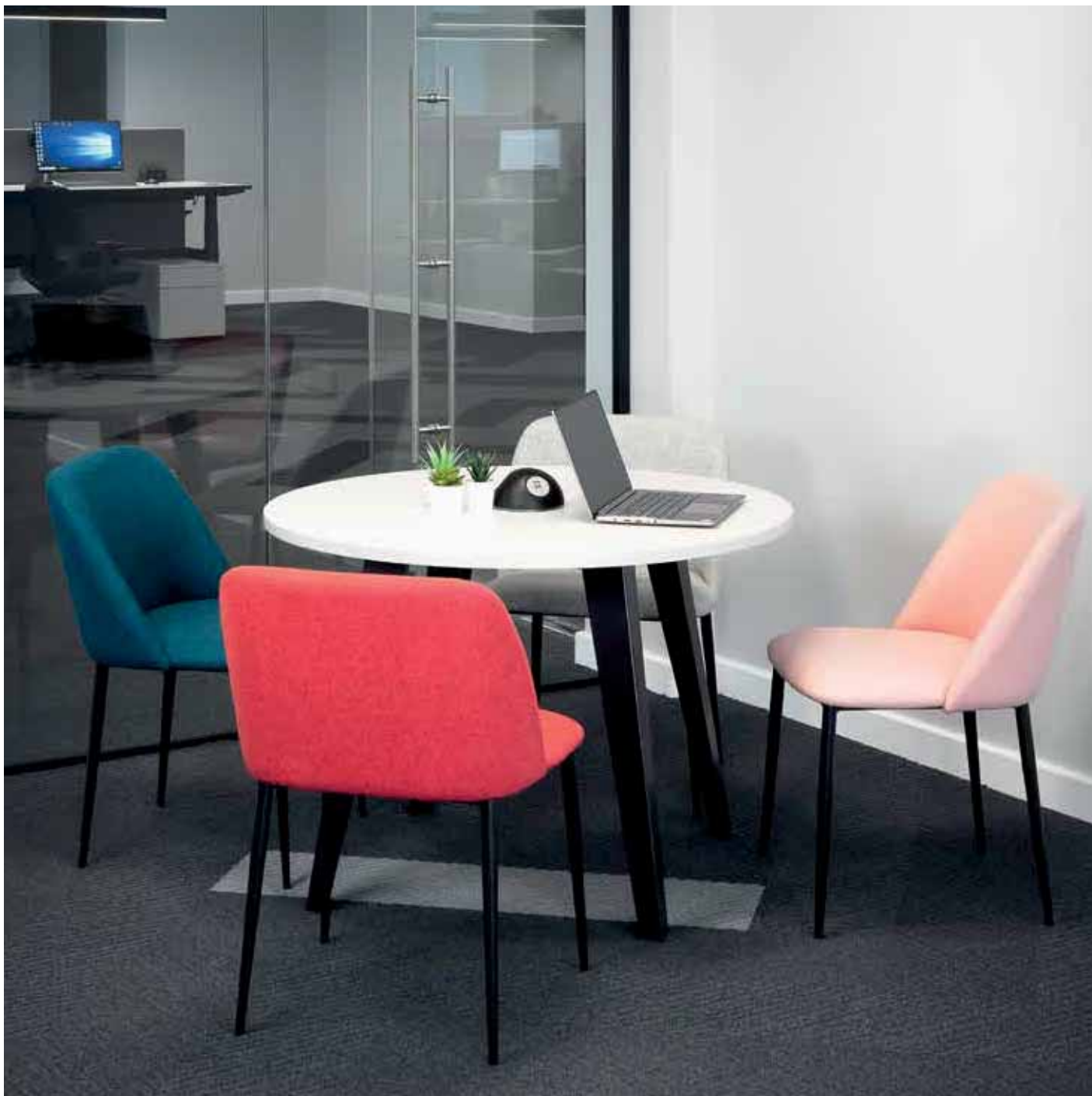
Product Overview

Pablo takes the design of a conventional breakout chair and injects an elegant flair making it suitable for both breakout areas and meeting points. The plywood shell is wrapped with CMHR foam and fully upholstered to provide a comfortable seating solution mounted on a metal four-legged base available in a number of finishes.

PABLO Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • Fully upholstered • CMHR foam • Steel four-legged frame available in 11 colour finishes

PAB
Breakout Chair
510w x 540d x 785h - 6.4kg

Pablo Finishes

Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Chrome Effect /CF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Pablo Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Chair in a Box

785

470

510

540

PAB: Overall Dimensions: 510w x 540d x 785h
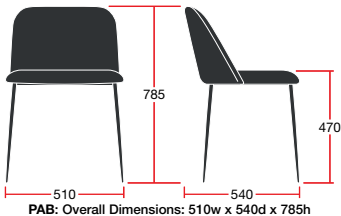
MULTIPLY WOOD Breakout Chairs

Product Overview

Multiply Wood is a versatile chair offering a fresh appearance. The chair features solid wooden, angular legs giving it a distinctive, cutting edge style available in a beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black and white finish. The style brings with it a fresh feel that looks striking in a range of settings. The seat shell is available in various finishes with choice of an open or a closed back. Upholstery can be integrated into the finished design by selecting an upholstered seat pad or fully upholstered option that can be finished in a choice of fabrics. The versatility of Multiply Wood means it will fit seamlessly into a modern interior as well as offering a stunning contrast within a traditional setting.

Breakout Chairs: • Moulded plywood shell • Solid wooden four-legged frame • Optional shell finishes • Available with or without an open back design • Available with or without a seat pad • Available as a fully upholstered chair • CMHR foam • Protective felt feet • Please note, chairs are not stackable

MULWL
Breakout Chair Wooden Frame
465w x 480d x 820h - 6.0kg

MULOWL
Breakout Chair Open Back Wooden Frame
465w x 480d x 820h - 5.6kg

MULUPWL
Breakout Chair with
Upholstered Seat Pad Wooden Frame
465w x 480d x 820h - 6.4kg

MULOUPWL
Breakout Chair Open Back with
Upholstered Seat Pad Wooden Frame
465w x 480d x 820h - 6.0kg

MULFUPWL
Breakout Chair Fully
Upholstered Wooden Frame
470w x 480d x 835h - 6.4kg

Multiply Wood Finishes

Shell Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered chair)

Beech /BE	Stained Wenge /WE	White /WH

Leg Finishes

Beech /BEL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Multiply Wood Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Chair in a Box
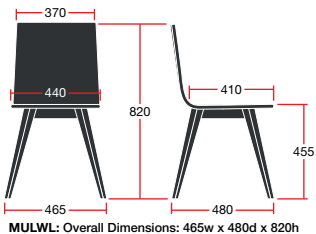
MULWL: Overall Dimensions: 465w x 480d x 820h
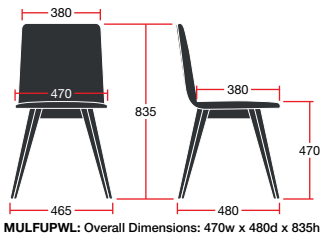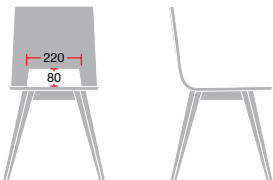
MULFUPWL: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 480d x 835h

MULTIPLY Breakout Chairs

Product Overview

Multiply offers a modern design which is simple and compact, yet functional. The chairs can neatly stack together for easy storage or transportation making it perfect for transient spaces. Its robust, tubular steel frame can be finished in silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options and its wooden shell has the choice of an open or closed back. For further comfort the finished design can include an upholstered seat pad or fully upholstered shell in a choice of fabrics. Further personalisation includes the addition of support arms across the range. In summary, Multiply possesses simplicity and versatility, making it adaptable to a multitude of spaces and needs.

MULTIPLY Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • Moulded plywood shell • **18mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard** • Optional shell finishes • Available with or without integral arms • Polypropylene arm pads • Available with or without an open back design • Available with or without a seat pad • CMHR foam • Available as a fully upholstered chair (3 week lead time) • Stackable up to 5 chairs high (non-stacking when upholstered)

MUL
Breakout Chair
520w x 540d x 820h - 5.8kg

MULO
Breakout Chair Open Back
520w x 540d x 820h - 5.4kg

MULUP
Breakout Chair with
Upholstered Seat Pad
520w x 540d x 820h - 6.4kg

MULOUP
Breakout Chair Open Back
with Upholstered Seat Pad
520w x 540d x 820h - 6.0kg

MULFUP
Breakout Chair Fully Upholstered
3 Week Lead Time
520w x 540d x 825h - 6.6kg

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered chair)

Beech /BE	Stained Wenge /WE	White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Multiply Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Matching Bar Stool .... See page 117

Chair in a Box

Matching Bar Stool

See page 117
for details

MUL: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 540d x 820h

370
440
820
410
455
520
510

220
80

380
470
825
380
470
520
510

MULFUP: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 540d x 825h

91

MULTIPLY Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • Moulded plywood shell • **18mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard** • Optional shell finishes • Available with or without integral arms • Polypropylene arm pads • Available with or without an open back design • Available with or without a seat pad • CMHR foam • Available as a fully upholstered chair (3 week lead time) • Stackable up to 5 chairs high (non stacking when upholstered)

MULA
Breakout Chair with Arms
580w x 540d x 820h - 5.8kg

MULOA
Breakout Chair Open Back with Arms
580w x 540d x 820h - 5.4kg

MULAUP
Breakout Chair with Arms &
Upholstered Seat Pad
580w x 540d x 820h - 6.4kg

MULOAUP
Breakout Chair Open Back with Arms &
Upholstered Seat Pad
580w x 540d x 820h - 6.0kg

MULAFUP
Breakout Chair with Arms Fully Upholstered
3 Week Lead Time
580w x 540d x 825h - 6.6kg

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered chair)

Beech /BE   Stained Wenge /WE   White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF   Black Graphite /BGF   White /WF   Black /BF   Blue /BUF   Coral /CRF   Green /GNF   Light Grey /LGF   Teal /TLF   Yellow /YEF

Multiply Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Matching Bar Stool .... See page 117

Chair in a Box

Matching Bar Stool

See page 117
for details

MULA: Overall Dimensions: 580w x 540d x 820h

MULAFUP: Overall Dimensions: 580w x 540d x 825h

92
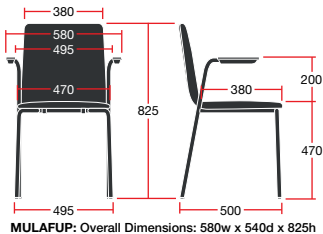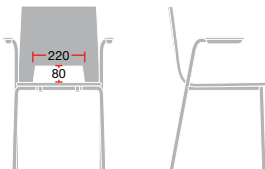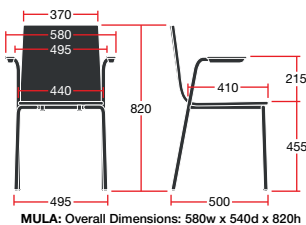
BILL Breakout Chairs

Product Overview

Since introducing Bill to the product portfolio, it has fast become one of our best sellers. The ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell provides superior comfort without detracting from the minimal form of the design. The chairs versatility is compounded by the choice of ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white wooden frame, ten exciting plastic shell colours or a fully upholstered option. Together these options offer a solution to numerous interiors and design requirements, in a number of environments.

BILL Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • 100% polypropylene shell • **Solid ash four-legged frame** • High quality robust construction • 10 shell colour options • Available as a fully upholstered chair • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Protective felt glides

BIL
Breakout Chair with Polypropylene
Shell & Wooden Legs
470w x 500d x 760h - 5.4kg

BILUP
Upholstered Breakout Chair
with Wooden Legs
470w x 500d x 770h - 6.0kg

Bill Finishes

Plastic Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered chair)

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Light Grey /LG	Orange /OG	Pink /PK	Red /RD	Sage /SG	Taupe /TP	White /WH

Frame Finishes

Ash /ASL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Bill Options

Accompanying Pages

Chair in a Box   Matching Bar Stool

340
470
760
400
400
470
480

BIL: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 500d x 760h
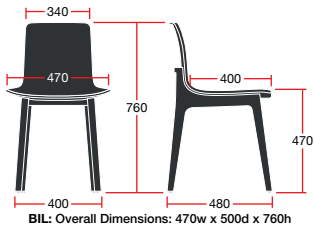
BEN Breakout Chairs

Product Overview

A harmonious combination of both traditional and modern, Ben blends comfort with style. A robust aluminium seat plate supports rounded wooden legs that are available in a beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white finish. Above this sits an extremely durable, ergonomically moulded, polypropylene shell that is available in ten vibrant colours or upholstered in your choice of fabric. These options allow Ben to be personalised to fit many modern office and leisure environments including meeting rooms, breakout areas, bars/restaurants, waiting rooms and conference facilities.

Breakout Chairs: • 100% polypropylene shell • **Solid round beech wooden legs** • 10 shell colour options • Robust aluminium seat plate • Available as a fully upholstered chair • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Protective felt glides

BEN
Breakout Chair with Polypropylene
Shell & Wooden Legs
470w x 490d x 790h - 5.6kg

BENUP
Upholstered Breakout Chair
with Wooden Legs
470w x 490d x 800h - 6.2kg

Ben Finishes

Plastic Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered chair)

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Light Grey /LG	Orange /OG	Pink /PK	Red /RD	Sage /SG	Taupe /TP	White /WH

Frame Finishes

Beech /BEL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Ben Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Chair in a Box

BEN: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 490d x 790h

96
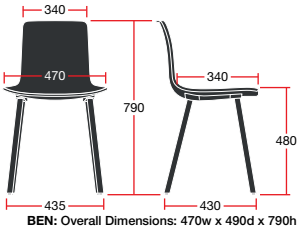
LATTE Breakout Chairs

Product Overview

Latte is an exciting take on a traditional classic. Sturdy and robust, Latte offers a versatile seating option for a variety of different settings and applications. The moulded ABS seat and back frame, available in five different colour options, sits on a high-quality solid wooden frame. Latte fits harmoniously into numerous different office and leisure environments including bars, restaurants, meeting rooms, cafeterias and breakout areas.

LATTE Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • Moulded ABS seat and back • Solid beech four-legged frame • High quality construction • Choice of 5 ABS colour options • Protective feet

LAT
Breakout Chair with Wooden Frame
425w x 470d x 805h - 4.8kg

Latte Finishes

Finishes

Black /BK	Green /GN	Red /RD	White /WH	Yellow /YE

Latte Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service ....

Chair in a Box
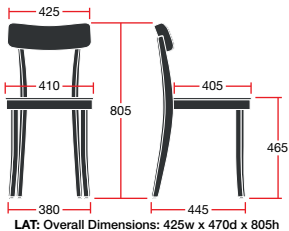
LAT: Overall Dimensions: 425w x 470d x 805h

ZEN Breakout Chairs

Product Overview

Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, Zen is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and three base variations comprising of a wooden frame option available in beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white finish, a chrome four-legged option and a sled base. With its fun, figure embracing shell, it delivers unique style to community areas, meeting rooms, bars and bistros. For further customisation of the chair, an upholstered seat pad and back are available.

Breakout Chairs: • Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere • 100% polypropylene shell • First class virgin material • 8 standard colour options • High quality robust construction • Fully tested wooden legs • Wooden frame chairs are non-stacking • Available with or without an upholstered seat and back • 3 week lead time on wooden frame chairs

Certifications: • EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 • EN 1728:2012 • EN 16139:2013

ZENWL
Wooden Frame Breakout Chair
550w x 530d x 790h - 5.2kg

ZENWLUS
Wooden Frame Breakout Chair
with Upholstered Seat
550w x 530d x 790h - 5.8kg

ZENWLUSUB
Wooden Frame Breakout Chair with
Upholstered Seat & Back
550w x 530d x 800h - 6.6kg

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Orange /OG	Red /RD	Sand /SD	White /WH

Frame Finishes

Beech /BEL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Zen Options

Accompanying Pages
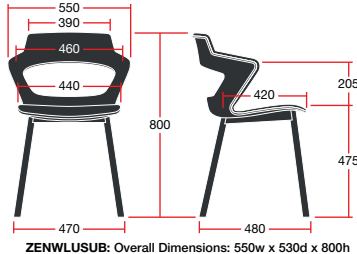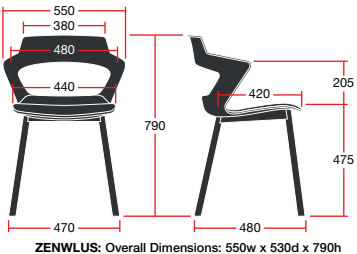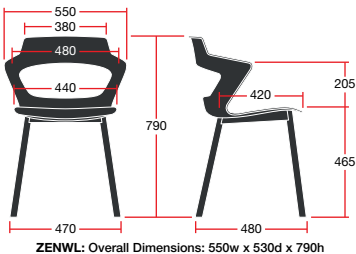
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service ....

Chair in a Box

ZENWL: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 790h

ZENWLUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 790h

ZENWLUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 800h

ZEN Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere • 100% polypropylene shell • First class virgin material • 8 standard colour options • High quality robust construction • 16mm tubular chromed four-legged frame with protective adjustable feet as standard • Plastic chairs stackable up to 10 chairs high • Upholstered chairs stackable up to 4 chairs high • Available with or without an upholstered seat and back • Trolley available for four-legged and sled base breakout chairs • 3 week lead time on upholstered seat and back versions

Trolley: • Wheels for manoeuvrability • Tubular steel construction • Black epoxy powder coated finish • Suitable for stacking up to 10 plastic chairs • Suitable for stacking up to 4 upholstered chairs • Suitable for both four-legged and sled base chairs • Overall trolley dimensions: 870h x 490w x 870d

Certifications: • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/6 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/14 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/8 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/18 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/11 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/16 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/21 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/12 • EN 16139:2013 • EN 1728:2012 • EN 1022:2005

ZEN
4 Legged Breakout Chair with Polypropylene Shell
550w x 530d x 790h - 5.0kg

ZENUS
4 Legged Breakout Chair with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat
550w x 530d x 790h - 5.8kg

ZENUSUB
4 Legged Breakout Chair with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat & Back
3 Week Lead Time
550w x 530d x 800h - 6.3kg

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Orange /OG	Red /RD	Sand /SD	White /WH

Zen Options

Trolley Options

Trolley, **ZENT**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15
Matching Bar Stool ....See page 111

Trolley Options

ZENT

Chair in a Box

Matching Bar Stool

See page 111 for details
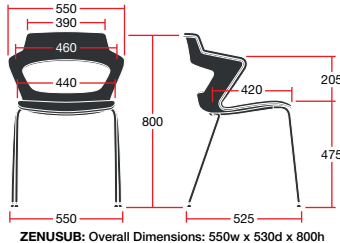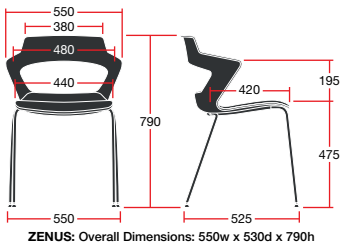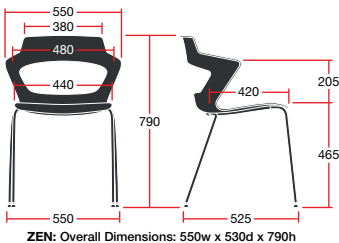
ZEN: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 790h

ZENUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 790h

ZENUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 800h

ZEN Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere • 100% polypropylene shell • First class virgin material • 8 standard colour options • High quality robust construction • Ø12mm chromed sled frame with protective glides as standard • Plastic chairs stackable up to 10 chairs high • Upholstered chairs stackable up to 4 chairs high • Available with or without an upholstered seat and back • Trolley available for four-legged and sled base breakout chairs • 3 week lead time on upholstered seat and back versions

Trolley: • Wheels for manoeuvrability • Tubular steel construction • Black epoxy powder coated finish • Suitable for stacking up to 10 plastic chairs • Suitable for stacking up to 4 upholstered chairs • Suitable for both four-legged and sled base chairs • Overall trolley dimensions: 870h x 490w x 870d

Certifications: • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/6 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/14 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/8 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/18 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/11 • ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/16 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/21 • ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/12 • EN 16139:2013 • EN 1728:2012 • EN 1022:2005

ZENSB
Sled Base Breakout Chair with Polypropylene Shell
550w x 535d x 780h - 6.2kg

ZENSBUS
Sled Base Breakout Chair with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat
550w x 535d x 780h - 7.0kg

ZENSBUSUB
Sled Base Breakout Chair with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat & Back
3 Week Lead Time
550w x 535d x 790h - 8.4kg

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Orange /OG	Red /RD	Sand /SD	White /WH

Zen Options

Trolley Options

Trolley, **ZENT**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Matching Bar Stool ....See page 111

Trolley Options

Chair in a Box

Matching Bar Stool

ZENT

See page 111 for details

ZENSB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 535d x 780h

ZENSBUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 535d x 780h

ZENSBUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 535d x 790h

102
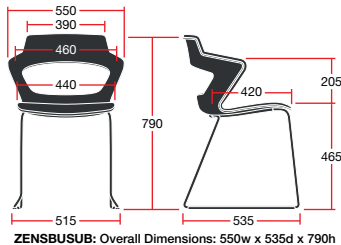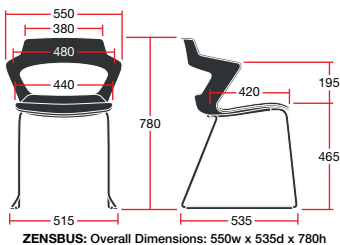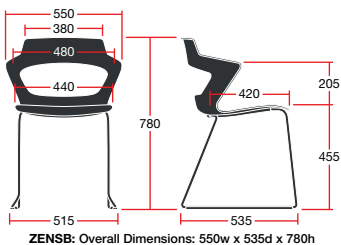
FOCUS Breakout Chairs

Product Overview

Focus is a traditional breakout chair that embraces comfort and performance. The high quality 20mm tubular four-legged frame is finished in chrome and provides a functional and robust platform for this affordable seating range. Partnered with the injection moulded seat and back, available in a choice of four vivid colours, this chair delivers a functional solution for a diverse range of applications. Like many of our breakout chairs, Focus has a ten-unit stacking ability, making it a chair that supports space saving requirements.

FOCUS Breakout Chairs

Breakout Chairs: • Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back • 4 standard colour options • 20mm chrome tubular four-legged frame • High quality robust construction • Stackable up to 10 chairs high • Protective feet

FOC
Breakout Chair with Polypropylene Shell
500w x 505d x 815h - 4.8kg

Focus Finishes

Plastic Finishes

| Black /BK | Orange /OG | Red /RD | White /WH |

Focus Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Matching Bar Stool ....See page 120

Chair in a Box   Matching Bar Stool

See page 120
for details

325

415   405

815

475

500   505

FOC: Overall Dimensions: 500w x 505d x 815h
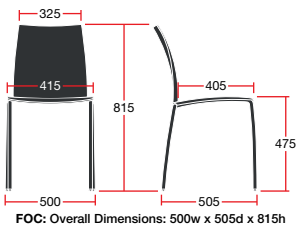
ESCAPE Bar & Breakout Stools

Product Overview

The Escape stool offers a high level of comfort and support, without compromising on style or functionality. It is built around a sturdy steel frame with an integral footrest. The seat shell is constructed of plywood, covered with a soft, cushioned fire-retardant foam before being upholstered in a choice of fabrics. The Escape stool range is available in silver, black, black graphite, white or a range of colourful epoxy coated frame colours, as well as the standard chrome finish. A stylish, comfortable and extremely practical solution for many workplace and leisure environments.

ESCAPE Bar & Breakout Stools

3 Week Lead Time

Bar & Breakout Stools: • Stylish, modern design • Fully upholstered • Moulded plywood shell • CMHR foam • 12mm wire frame sled base • Integrated footrest • **Chrome frame as standard** • Protective feet

ESCST
Sled Base Stool
500w x 490d x 960h - 7.4kg

Escape Finishes

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Escape Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Chair in a Box

370
415
370
960
790
500
470
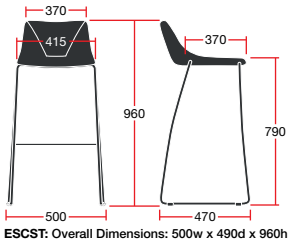
ESCST: Overall Dimensions: 500w x 490d x 960h

BILL Bar & Breakout Stools

Product Overview

Like the breakout chair variant, the Bill stool offers superior comfort with the ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell without detracting from the minimal form of the design. The stool versatility is compounded by the choice of a ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white wooden base and finished with the choice of ten exciting plastic shell colours or upholstered in your choice of fabric. Together these options offer a solution to numerous interiors and design requirements, in a number of environments.

BILL Bar & Breakout Stools

Bar & Breakout Stools: • 100% polypropylene shell • **Solid ash four-legged frame** • Integrated footrest • High quality robust construction • 10 shell colour options • Available as a fully upholstered chair • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Protective felt glides

BILST
Bar & Breakout Stool with
Polypropylene Shell & Wooden Frame
470w x 500d x 1040h - 7.0kg

BILSTUP
Upholstered Bar & Breakout
Stool with Wooden Frame
470w x 500d x 1050h - 7.6kg

Bill Finishes

Plastic Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered stool)

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Light Grey /LG	Orange /OG	Pink /PK	Red /RD	Sage /SG	Taupe /TP	White /WH

Frame Finishes

Ash /ASL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Bill Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Breakout Chair .... See page 93

Matching
Breakout Chair

See page 93
for details

340
470
1040
400
750
400
480

BILST: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 500d x 1040h
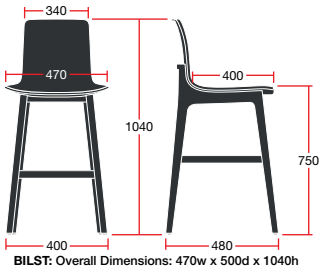
BOB Bar & Breakout Stools

Product Overview

The design of Bob delivers an ultra-stylish and iconic frame that has proved itself as an industry favourite for some time. A tall, wooden leg frame with black steel interlocking detail supports the same ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell as our Bill and Ben ranges, providing superior comfort without detracting from the minimal form of the design.

Bar & Breakout Stools: • 100% polypropylene shell • 10 shell colour options • Available as a fully upholstered chair • Fire retardant CMHR foam

BOBST
Bar & Breakout Stool with Polypropylene
Shell & Dowel Beech Wooden Frame
520w x 510d x 1085h

BOBSTUP
Upholstered Bar & Breakout Stool
with Dowel Beech Wooden Frame
520w x 510d x 1095h

Bob Finishes

Plastic Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered stool)

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Light Grey /LG	Orange /OG	Pink /PK	Red /RD	Sage /SG	Taupe /TP	White /WH

Frame Finishes

Beech /BEL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

340
470
400
1085
760
520
490
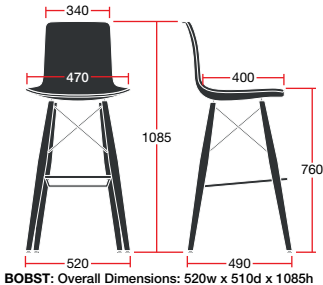
BOBST: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 510d x 1085h

ZEN Bar & Breakout Stools

Product Overview

Like its breakout chair variant, the Zen stool, designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and two base variations. With its fun, figure embracing character, it delivers unique style to breakout areas, bars and bistros. For further comfort, an upholstered seat pad and an upholstered seat and back version are available.

ZEN Bar & Breakout Stools

Bar & Breakout Stools: • Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere • Fixed height stool • 100% polypropylene shell • First class virgin material • 8 standard colour options • High quality robust construction • 16mm tubular chromed 4 legged frame with protective adjustable feet • Plastic stools stackable up to 4 stools high • Upholstered stools stackable up to 3 stools high • Available with or without an upholstered seat and back • 3 week lead time on upholstered seat and back versions

ZENST
4 Legged Breakout Stool
with Polypropylene Shell
550w x 530d x 1090h - 6.8kg

ZENSTUS
4 Legged Breakout Stool with
Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat
550w x 530d x 1090h - 7.6kg

ZENSTUSUB
4 Legged Breakout Stool
with Polypropylene Shell &
Upholstered Seat & Back
3 Week Lead Time
550w x 530d x 1100h - 8.1kg

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Orange /OG	Red /RD	Sand /SD	White /WH

Zen Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Breakout Chair .... See page 99

Matching
Breakout Chair

See page 99
for details
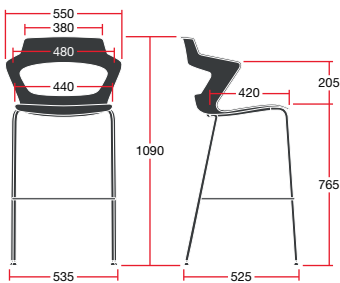
ZENST: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 1090h
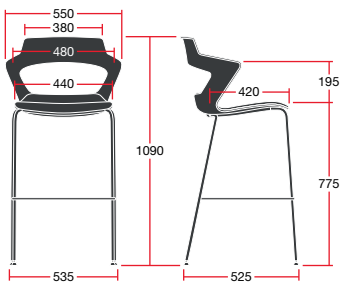
ZENSTUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 1090h
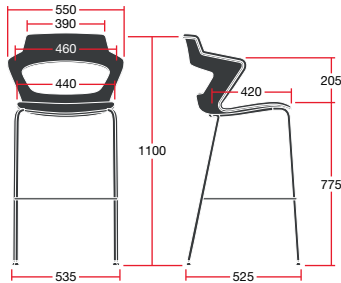
ZENSTUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 1100h

ZEN Bar & Breakout Stools

Bar & Breakout Stools: • Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere • Fxed height stool • 100% polypropylene shell • Frst class virgin material • 8 standard colour options • High quality robust construction • ø12mm chromed sled frame with protective glides • Plastic stools stackable up to 4 stools high • Upholstered stools stackable up to 3 stools high • Available with or without an upholstered seat and back • 3 week lead time on upholstered seat and back versions

ZENSTSB	**ZENSTSBUS**	**ZENSTSBUSUB**
Sled Base Breakout Stool with Polypropylene Shell	Sled Base Breakout Stool with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat	Sled Base Breakout Stool with Polypropylene Shell & Upholstered Seat & Back **3 Week Lead Time**
550w x 520d x 1080h - 7.6kg	550w x 520d x 1080h - 8.4kg	550w x 520d x 1090h - 8.9kg

---

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Orange /OG	Red /RD	Sand /SD	White /WH

Zen Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Breakout Chair

ZENSTSB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 520d x 1080h
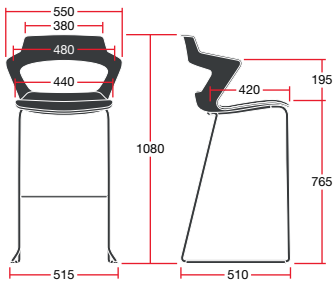
ZENSTSBUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 520d x 1080h
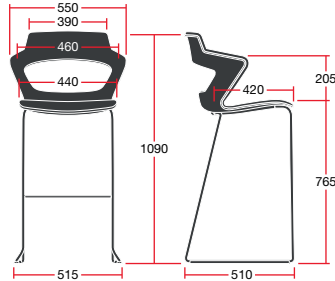
ZENSTSBUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 520d x 1090h

VICE VERSA Bar & Breakout Stools

Product Overview
Like its breakout chair variant, the Vice Versa stool is an innovative product with distinctive lines, designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari. It is assembled without screws and features a patented interlocking system that keeps costs to a minimum and facilitates disposal at the end of life. Vice Versa is a multipurpose stool with a design that combines function, style and strength. The seat and backrest are injection moulded using fireproof polypropylene and are available in six colours, whilst the frame is made from steel wire and can be either chrome plated or epoxy coated in a silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour finishes. When combined together, the possibilities for customisation are exceptional, delivering a stool suitable for a variety of tasks and environments.

VICE VERSA Bar & Breakout Stools

Bar & Breakout Stools: • Designed by Basaglia and Nodari • Fixed height stool • Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back • Plastic stools stackable up to 10 stools high • Upholstered stools stackable up to 5 stools high • Available with or without upholstered seat and back pads • Available with or without integral arms • Polypropylene shell • Protective anti UV treatment • **11mm chromed wire skid frame as standard** • Protective glides
Certifications: • EN 13761:2002 • EN 15373:2007 • EN 1728:2000 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013 (E)

VICST
Bar Stool with Polypropylene Shell
540w x 570d x 1085h - 7.6kg

VICSTUS
Bar Stool with Polypropylene Shell
& Upholstered Seat
540w x 570d x 1085h - 8.7kg

VICSTUSUB
Bar Stool with Polypropylene Shell &
Upholstered Seat & Back
540w x 570d x 1095h - 9.2kg

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Red /RD	White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Vice Versa Options

Linking Options

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **/LD**

Accompanying Pages

Matching Breakout Chair ....See page 65

Linking Options

Matching
Breakout Chair

/LD

See page 65
for details

455

455

420

1085

730

540

570

VICST: Overall Dimensions: 540w x 570d x 1085h

VICE VERSA Bar & Breakout Stools

Bar & Breakout Stools: • Designed by Basaglia and Nodari • Fixed height stool • Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back • Plastic stools stackable up to 10 stools high • Upholstered stools stackable up to 5 stools high • Available with or without upholstered seat and back pads • Available with or without integral arms • Polypropylene shell • Protective anti UV treatment • **11mm chromed wire skid frame as standard** • Protective glides
Certifications: • EN 13761:2002 • EN 15373:2007 • EN 1728:2000 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 16139:2013 (E)

VICSTA
Bar Stool with Polypropylene Shell & Arms
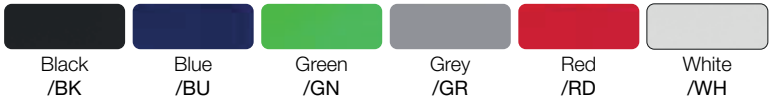570w x 570d x 1085h - 9.1kg

VICSTAUS
Bar Stool with Polypropylene Shell
& Arms & Upholstered Seat
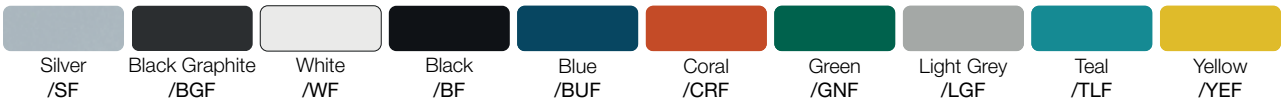570w x 570d x 1085h - 10.2kg

VICSTAUSUB
Bar Stool with Polypropylene Shell &
Arms & Upholstered Seat & Back
570w x 570d x 1095h - 10.7kg

Vice Versa Finishes
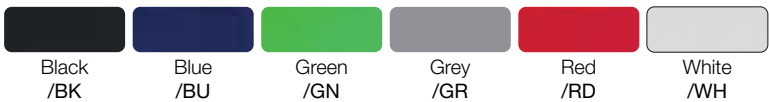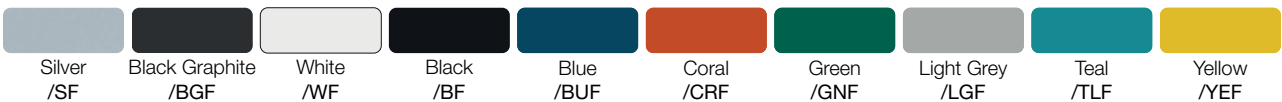
Plastic Finishes

Black /BK	Blue /BU	Green /GN	Grey /GR	Red /RD	White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Vice Versa Options

Linking Options

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **/LD**

Accompanying Pages

Matching Breakout Chair .... See page 65

Linking Options
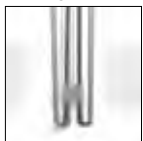
/LD

Matching Breakout Chair

See page 65 for details
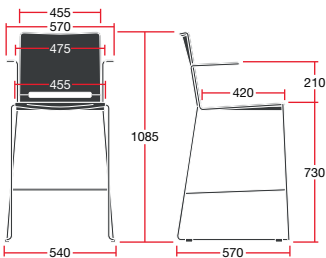
VICSTA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 570d x 1085h

455
570
475
455
1085
540
420
210
730
570

MULTIPLY Bar & Breakout Stools

Product Overview
Multiply offers a modern sleek design with the choice of tubular chrome four-legged frame or chromed sled-frame as standard. The stool seat shell is available in multiple show wood finishes with the choice of an open or closed back. Further personalisation and customisation can be integrated into the finished design by selecting the fully upholstered version of the stool which can be finished in your choice of fabric. Furthermore the sled and four-legged frames can be specified in chrome or epoxy painted silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options. Multiply possess a simplicity which makes it very adaptable to a multitude of spaces, settings and needs.

MULTIPLY Bar & Breakout Stools

Bar & Breakout Stools: • Fixed height stool • Moulded plywood shell • **16mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard** • Optional shell finishes
• Stackable up to 5 stools high (non stacking when upholstered) • Available with or without open back • Available as a fully upholstered stool (3 week lead time)
• CMHR foam • Protective feet

MULST	MULSTO	MULSTUP
4 Legged Bar Stool	4 Legged Open Back Bar Stool	4 Legged Bar Stool & Upholstered Seat
470w x 505d x 905h - 5.2kg	470w x 505d x 905h - 5.0kg	3 Week Lead Time
		470w x 505d x 905h - 5.8kg

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered stool)

Beech /BE	Stained Wenge /WE	White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Multiply Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service ....

Matching Breakout Chair ....

Chair in a Box

Matching Breakout Chair

MULST: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 505d x 905h

MULSTUP: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 505d x 905h

118

MULTIPLY Bar & Breakout Stools

Bar & Breakout Stools: • Fixed height stool • Moulded plywood shell • **11mm chromed sled frame as standard** • Optional shell finishes • Stackable up to 5 stools high (non stacking when upholstered) • Available with or without open back • Available as a fully upholstered stool (3 week lead time) • CMHR foam • Protective feet

MULSTSB
Sled Base Bar Stool
530w x 475d x 900h - 5.8kg

MULSTSBO
Sled Base Open Back Bar Stool
530w x 475d x 900h - 5.6kg

MULSTSBUP
Sled Base Bar Stool & Upholstered Seat
3 Week Lead Time
530w x 475d x 900h - 6.4kg

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered stool)

Beech /BE

Stained Wenge /WE

White /WH

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF

Black Graphite /BGF

White /WF

Black /BF

Blue /BUF

Coral /CRF

Green /GNF

Light Grey /LGF

Teal /TLF

Yellow /YEF

Multiply Options

Accompanying Pages

Chair in a Box

Matching Breakout Chair

MULSTSB: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 475d x 900h

MULSTSBUP: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 475d x 900h
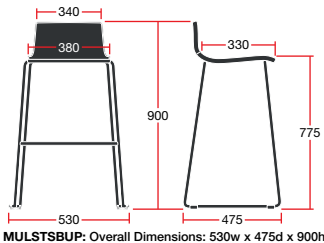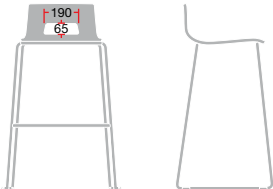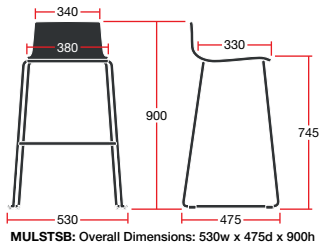
FOCUS Bar & Breakout Stools

Product Overview
Like its breakout chair variant, the Focus stool has a traditional, understated style, embracing comfort and performance. The high quality 20mm tubular four-legged frame is finished in chrome and provides a functional and robust platform for this affordable stool. Partnered with the injection moulded seat and back, available in a choice of four vivid colours, this stool delivers a functional solution for a diverse range of applications.

FOCUS Bar & Breakout Stools

Bar & Breakout Stools: • Fixed height stool • Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back • 4 standard colour options • 20mm chrome tubular four-legged frame • High quality robust construction • Stackable up to 3 stools high

FOCST
Bar Stool with Polypropylene Shell
540w x 585d x 1115h - 7.0kg

Focus Finishes

Plastic Finishes

| Black /BK | Orange /OG | Red /RD | White /WH |

Focus Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Breakout Chair ....

Matching
Breakout Chair
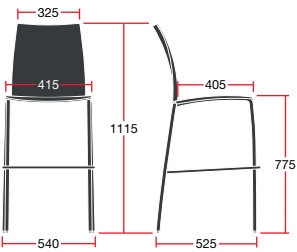
FOCST: Overall Dimensions: 540w x 585d x 1115h

ELIPSA Visitor & Lounge Chairs

Product Overview

Elipsa provides a deceptively generous and extremely comfortable sit. Sure to enhance any leisure or visitor environment with its noticeable elegance and luxury, it is equally suited to conference, breakout or meeting areas. This range is available with a high, medium or low backrest, with various base options, making it a truly versatile chair. The option of an upholstered footrest and headrest, further adds to the impressive tones this chair exudes.

ELIPSA Visitor & Lounge Chairs

Visitor & Lounge Chairs: • High, medium or low backrest options • Fully upholstered seat • Injected foam • Three bases available including wooden four-legged, wooden pyramid and polished four-star base • Accompanying headrest and footstool available

ELIHBWL
High Back Lounge Chair
with Wooden Frame
710w x 890d x 1200h - 23.2kg

ELIHBSWWL
High Back Lounge Chair with
Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 890d x 1200h - 22.8kg

ELIHBSW
High Back Lounge Chair with
Polished 4 Star Swivel Base
710w x 890d x 1200h - 24.2kg

ELIMBWL
Medium Back Lounge Chair
with Wooden Frame
710w x 850d x 1030h - 22.5kg

ELIMBSWWL
Medium Back Lounge Chair with
Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 850d x 1030h - 22.0kg

ELIMBSW
Medium Back Lounge Chair with
Polished 4 Star Swivel Base
710w x 850d x 1030h - 22.2kg

ELILBSWWL
Low Back Lounge Chair
with Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 850d x 850h - 20.8kg

ELILBSW
Low Back Lounge Chair with
Polished 4 Star Swivel Base
710w x 850d x 850h - 21.0kg

ELIFS
Footstool
600w x 440d x 430h - 4.5kg

ELIPSA Visitor & Lounge Chairs

Visitor & Lounge Chairs: • High, medium or low backrest options • Fully upholstered seat • Injected foam • Three bases available including wooden four-legged, wooden pyramid and polished four-star base • Accompanying headrest and footstool available

---

Elipsa Finishes

Frame Finishes for 4 Legged Frame and Pyramid Base

| Beech /BEL | Stained Walnut /WAL | Stained Espresso /ESL | Stained Wenge /WEL | Stained Black /BKL | White /WHL |

Elipsa Options

Headrest for High Back Chairs

Group 1 Headrest, suffix **/SH1**

Group 2 Headrest, suffix **/SH2**

Group 3 Headrest, suffix **/SH3**

Group 4 Headrest, suffix **/SH4**

Group 5 Headrest, suffix **/SH5**

Group 6 Headrest, suffix **/SH6**

Group 7 Headrest, suffix **/SH7**

Leather Headrest, suffix **/SHL**

Contrasting Seat Pad

Contrasting Seat Pad, suffix **/CSP**

Footstool with Two-Tone Upholstery

Footstool with Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/CFP**

Please note, when specifying multiple fabric bands for contrasting seat pad or two-tone upholstery, the unit price will reflect the highest band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Complementing Coffee Table.........................See page 246

Headrest Options — /SH

Contrasting Seat Panel — /CSP
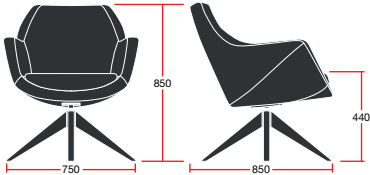
Two-Tone Upholstery — /CFP
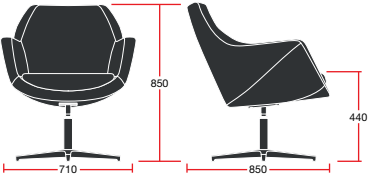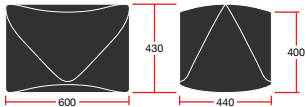
Complementing Coffee Table — See page 246 for details
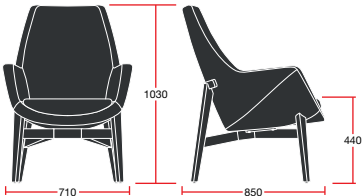
ELILBSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 850d x 850h
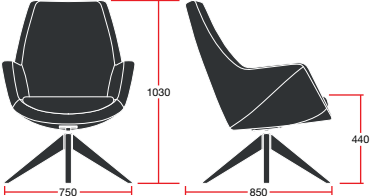
ELILBSW: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 850d x 850h
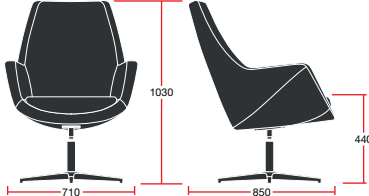
ELIFS: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 440d x 430h
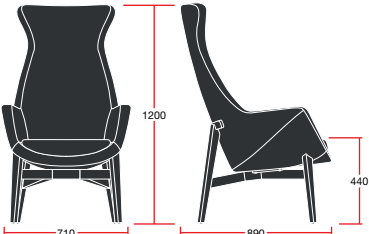
ELIMBWL: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 850d x 1030h
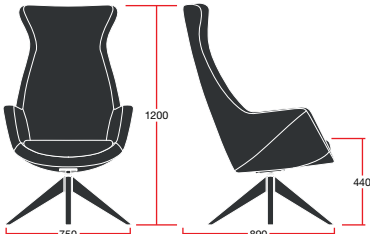
ELIMBSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 850d x 1030h
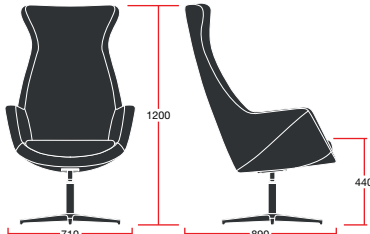
ELIMBSW: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 850d x 1030h

ELIHBWL: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 890d x 1200h

ELIHBSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 890d x 1200h

ELIHBSW: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 890d x 1200h

CASCARA Visitor & Lounge Chairs

Product Overview

Cascara is a classical and beautifully crafted lounge chair that radiates style, standing out from the crowd at first glance. Its smooth lines and generous proportions deliver outstanding comfort. The Cascara family consists of a high back and medium back chair with a choice of white lacquered outer shell, walnut veneered outer shell or a fully upholstered variant. All of these seat shells have the option of pairing with a stylish chromed four-star swivel base or a four-legged wooden frame. In addition, the Cascara family includes a bespoke Footstool mirroring the subtle lines and finish options. Cascara's distinctive profile is ideally suited to executive lounges, hotels, breakout areas, boardrooms and whole host of other applications.

Meeting & Conference Chairs: • High or medium back • White lacquered or walnut veneered outer shell option • Fully upholstered outer shell option • Moulded plywood shell • CMHR foam • Chromed four-star swivel base with protective feet • Wooden four-legged frame with protective felt pads
Certifications: Swivel Chairs: • EN 16139:2013 • EN 1728:2012 • EN 1022:2005 • EN 1335-3:2009 **Wooden Frame Chairs:** • EN 16139:2013 • EN 1728:2012 • EN 1022:2005

CASHBSWWH	**CASSWWH**	**CASHBWLWH**	**CASWLWH**
High Back White Moulded Shell Upholstered Swivel Chair	Medium Back White Moulded Shell Upholstered Swivel Chair	High Back White Moulded Shell Upholstered Wooden Frame	Medium Back White Moulded Shell Upholstered Wooden Frame
730w x 730d x 1055h - 22.0kg	730w x 730d x 805h - 18.4kg	630w x 600d x 1020h - 20.0kg	630w x 600d x 770h - 16.4kg
CASHBSWWA	**CASSWWA**	**CASHBWLWA**	**CASWLWA**
High Back Walnut Moulded Shell Upholstered Swivel Chair	Medium Back Walnut Moulded Shell Upholstered Swivel Chair	High Back Walnut Moulded Shell Upholstered Wooden Frame	Medium Back Walnut Moulded Shell Upholstered Wooden Frame
730w x 730d x 1055h - 22.0kg	730w x 730d x 805h - 18.4kg	630w x 600d x 1020h - 20.0kg	630w x 600d x 770h - 16.4kg
CASHBSWFU	**CASSWFU**	**CASHBWLFU**	**CASWLFU**
High Back Fully Upholstered Swivel Chair	Medium Back Fully Upholstered Swivel Chair	High Back Fully Upholstered Wooden Frame	Medium Back Fully Upholstered Wooden Frame
730w x 730d x 1055h - 20.8kg	730w x 730d x 805h - 17.2kg	630w x 600d x 1020h - 18.8kg	630w x 600d x 770h - 15.2kg

Footstools: • White lacquered outer shell option • Walnut veneered outer shell option • Fully upholstered outer shell option • Chromed four-star base or wooden four-legged frame • Protective feet

CASFSCHWH
Chromed 4 Star Base Footstool
with White Moulded Shell
630w x 475d x 570h - 10.4kg

CASFSCHWA
Chromed 4 Star Base Footstool
with Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 475d x 570h - 10.4kg

CASFSCHFU
Chromed 4 Star Base
Fully Upholstered Footstool
630w x 475d x 570h - 10.4kg

CASFSWLWH
Wooden 4 Legged Frame Footstool
with White Moulded Shell
630w x 580d x 540h - 8.4kg

CASFSWLWA
Wooden 4 Legged Frame Footstool
with Walnut Moulded Shell
630w x 580d x 540h - 8.4kg

CASFSWLFU
Wooden 4 Legged Frame
Fully Upholstered Footstool
630w x 580d x 540h - 8.4kg

Cascara Finishes

Frame Finishes
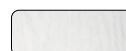
| Beech /BEL | Stained Walnut /WAL | Stained Espresso /ESL | Stained Wenge /WEL | Stained Black /BKL | White /WHL |

Cascara Options

Deep Buttoning

For High Back Chairs, suffix **/DBH** *(4 Week Lead Time)*

For Medium Back Chairs, suffix **/DBM** *(4 Week Lead Time)*

For Footstools, suffix **/DB** *(4 Week Lead Time)*

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... **See page 15**

Matching Coffee Tables ....**See page 249**

Deep Buttoning

Chair in a Box

Matching Coffee Tables

See page 249 for details

CASCARA Visitor & Lounge Chairs

Meeting & Conference Chairs: • High or medium back • White lacquered outer shell option • Walnut veneered outer shell option • Fully upholstered outer shell option • Moulded plywood shell • CMHR foam • Chromed four-star swivel base with protective feet • Wooden four-legged frame with protective felt pads
Footstools: • White lacquered outer shell option • Walnut veneered outer shell option • Fully upholstered outer shell option • Chromed four-star base or wooden four-legged frame • Protective feet

CASHBSW: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 730d x 1055h

CASSW: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 730d x 805h

CASHBWL: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 600d x 1020h

CASWL: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 600d x 770h

CASFSCHWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 475d x 570h

CASFSWLWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 580d x 540h
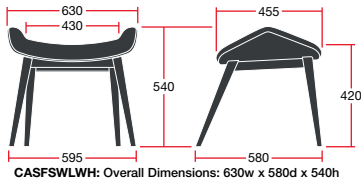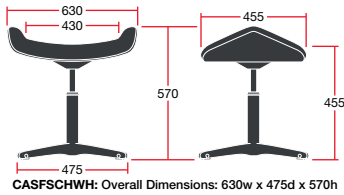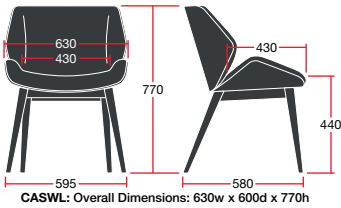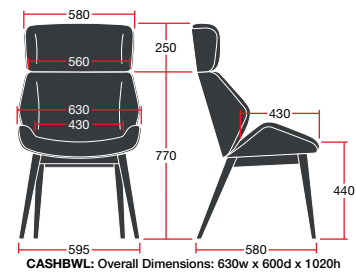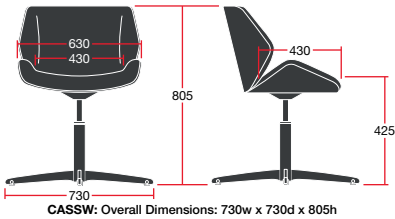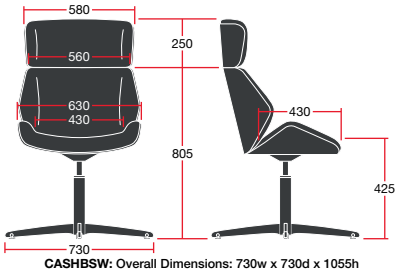
LUMA Visitor & Lounge Chairs

Product Overview

A fusion of classic and contemporary design defines the philosophy behind this soft seating range. Its figure hugging style provides excellent levels of comfort, whilst embracing only the highest quality materials and levels of craftmanship. A comprehensive choice of bases ensures that Luma will suit a myriad of applications and spaces.

LUMA Visitor & Lounge Chairs

Visitor & Lounge Chairs: • Fully upholstered seat • Choice of three frames • Wooden frames available in four finishes • Injected foam shell

LUM
Lounge Chair with Metal Pyramid Base
630w x 610d x 835h - 12.2kg

LUMWL
Lounge Chair with 4 Legged Frame
630w x 610d x 810h - 12.2kg

LUMSWWL
Lounge Chair with Swivel
Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 750d x 830h - 12.0kg

Luma Finishes

Frame Finishes

Ash /ASL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Luma Options

Two-Tone Upholstery

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15
Complementing Coffee Table.........................See page 246

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Chair in a Box

Complementing Coffee Table

See page 246
for details

835

460

630   610

LUM: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 610d x 835h

810

450

630   610

LUMWL: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 610d x 810h

830

480

750   750

LUMSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 830h
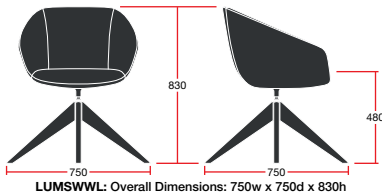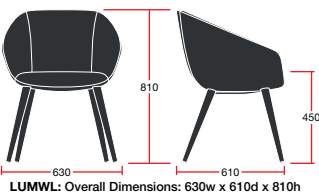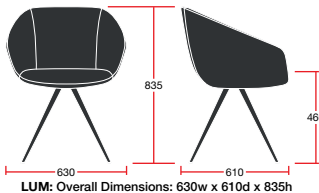
LUSSO Visitor & Lounge Chairs

Product Overview

A pure reflection of its name, this Italian inspired breakout chair offers luxurious style and comfort. The solid wood frame embraces the fully upholstered seat. For an individual appearance, the seat pad can be finished in a contrasting fabric.

LUSSO Visitor & Lounge Chairs

3 Week Lead Time

Visitor & Lounge Chairs: • **Solid wooden frame in ash as standard** • Fully upholstered seat • CMHR foam • Contrasting seat pad available

LUS
Lounge Chair with Wooden Frame
730w x 730d x 810h - 13.6kg

Lusso Finishes

Frame Finishes
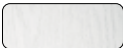
Ash /ASL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Lusso Options

Contrasting Seat Pad

Contrasting Seat Pad, suffix **/CSP**

Please note, when specifying multiple fabric bands for contrasting seat pad or two-tone upholstery, the unit price will reflect the highest band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Complementing Coffee Table.........................See page 246

Contrasting
Seat Pad

/CSP

Complementing
Coffee Table

See page 246
for details

810

450

730

730

LUS: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 730d x 810h
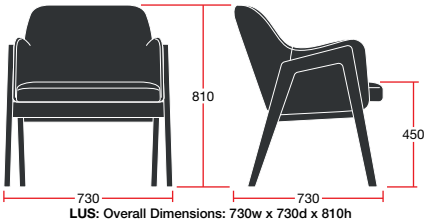
ESCAPE Lounge, Breakout & Stool Chairs

Product Overview
The Escape lounge chair offers a contemporary and functional design. The generously sized, curved seat, makes it an extremely comfortable model for prolonged sitting periods. The range includes a stylish lounger with headrest, a breakout chair and a bar stool. All of which are mounted on a 12mm chrome sled base as standard, with the option of epoxy coated silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour finishes. A solid wooden leg frame finished in beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white is available for the Escape breakout chair. Escape is the perfect solution for working areas, meeting places and lounges with its seamless, modern style.

Lounge, Breakout & Stool Chairs: • Stylish modern design • Fully upholstered • Moulded plywood shell • CMHR foam • **Chrome frame as standard** • Integrated footrest on the stool • 12mm wire sled frame • Solid wooden four-legged frame • Large seat and headrest on the lounge chair • Protective feet

ESCLO
Sled Base Lounger
Chair with Headrest
665w x 700d x 935h - 10.4kg

ESC
Sled Base Breakout Chair
595w x 580d x 830h - 8.2kg

ESCST
Sled Base Stool
500w x 490d x 960h - 7.4kg

ESCWL
4 Legged Wooden Breakout Chair
510w x 700d x 780h - 6.8kg

Escape Finishes

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Wooden Leg Finishes

Beech /BEL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Escape Options

Accompanying Pages

Chair in a Box

Matching Coffee Table

ESCLO: Overall Dimensions: 665w x 700d x 935h

ESC: Overall Dimensions: 595w x 580d x 830h

ESCST: Overall Dimensions: 500w x 490d x 960h

ESCWL: Overall Dimensions: 510w x 700d x 780h

134
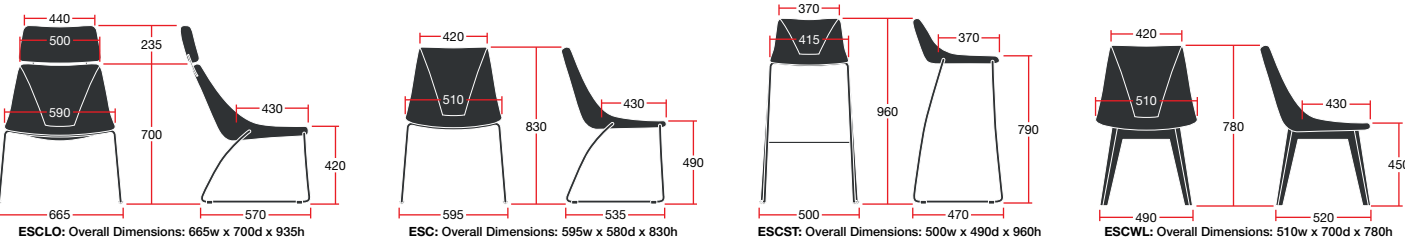
RIO Breakout Chairs

Product Overview
With its modern and stylish rounded form, Rio offers a contemporary style. Designed by Fabio di Bartolomei, the softly curved integrally moulded self-supporting shell makes it both an attractive looking and an extremely comfortable seating option. The high quality moulded polyurethane finish of the chair is available in black or grey and comes with either an epoxy coated, steel swivel trumpet base or a four-star chrome base. The range is complemented with the option of a Rio coffee table. An ideal range for reception, breakout and meeting spaces.

RIO Breakout Chairs

Special Offer, Heavily Discounted, End of Range

Breakout Chair with Trumpet Base: • Designed by Fabio di Bartolomei • Stylish, original, modern design • Mild steel structural frame • Integrally moulded self-supporting polyurethane shell • Comfortable and soft foamed polyurethane finish • Spun steel trumpet base with epoxy coated finish • Memory return swivel mechanism

Breakout Chair with 4 Star Swivel Base: • Designed by Fabio di Bartolomei • Stylish original modern design • Mild steel structural frame • Integrally moulded self-supporting polyurethane shell • Comfortable and soft foamed polyurethane finish • Chrome four-star swivel base • Protective feet

RIOBK **RIOGR**	**RIOSWBK** **RIOSWGR**
Black Shell Grey Shell	Black Shell Grey Shell
Breakout Chair with Trumpet Base	Breakout Chair with 4 Star Swivel Base
600w x 540d x 810h - 13.8kg	680w x 680d x 860h - 14.0kg
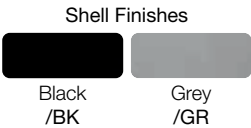
Rio Finishes

Shell Finishes

Black
/BK

Grey
/GR

Rio Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Matching Coffee Tables .... See page 249

Chair in a Box

Matching
Coffee Table

See page 249
for details

RIO: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 540d x 810h

RIOSW: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 860h
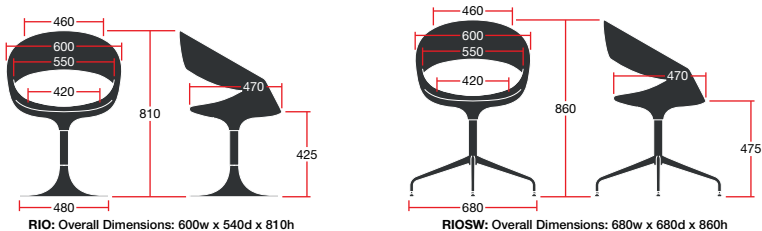
SEQUESTER Seating Pod

Product Overview
Designer Carsten Buhl has masterfully created a standalone acoustic pod capable of revolutionising any workspace. Sequester's unique curves and lines grace both the inside and outside of the pod and offer a working space where you can work undisturbed and free from surrounding noise. Incorporated within Sequester's futuristic interior are a number of user-friendly devices that are all touch button operated from the integral control panel. These include dimmable LED downlights, 2 x 5watt stereo speakers, wireless Bluetooth connectivity and USB charging. A uniquely designed privacy panel and bespoke footrest nestle perfectly with the pod and complete the distinct identity of the range. Sequester is a successful fusion of forward thinking technology and craftsmanship.

SEQUESTER Seating Pod

Seating Pod: • Designed by Carsten Buhl • Built-in Bluetooth® stereo sound system • Wireless music streaming from any mobile or laptop device • Integrated touch button control panel (volume, lighting, track selection) • Dimmable LED lighting • USB charging socket • Mains powered with 12V battery backup • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Fully assembled, Sequester requires 920mm clear door width • On-site assembly is available where fully assembled access is not possible

Privacy Panel: • Designed by Carsten Buhl • Fully upholstered • Sturdy round polished steel base • Robust wooden structure covered with plastic • Excellent soundproofing properties • Suitable for grouping multiple units of Sequester together

Footstool: • Designed by Carsten Buhl • Contoured design to nestle perfectly with Sequester pod • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Protective feet • Robust wooden structure

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 21-23 for details.

SEQ
Bluetooth® Audio Seating Pod
980w x 920d x 1730h - 50.0kg

SPP
Privacy Panel
1097w x 327d x 1650h - 31.3kg
600mm Diameter Base

SFR
Footrest
731w x 671d x 460h - 10.1kg

Delivery and Installation Charges

Required if door access is less than 920mm wide.

If doorways restrict access to less than 920mm, the booth can be delivered in **component format** and installed by DCTUK on site.

DCTUK strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install this product. DCTUK will not be responsible for damage resulting from clients wishing to install the booth with their own installation resource. Full responsibility will revert to the client upon delivery of products to their location.

Installation during weekday / office hours - **Surcharge per Unit**
Installation during weekday / out of hours - **Surcharge per Unit**
Weekend installation - Surcharge per Unit

Control Panel

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Outer Shell   E: Top
B: Back   F: Front
C: Seat
D: Roof

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

SEQ: Overall Dimensions: 980w x 920d x 1730h

SPP: Overall Dimensions: 1097w x 327d x 1650h
600mm Diameter Base

SFR: Overall Dimensions: 731w x 671d x 460h
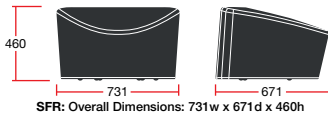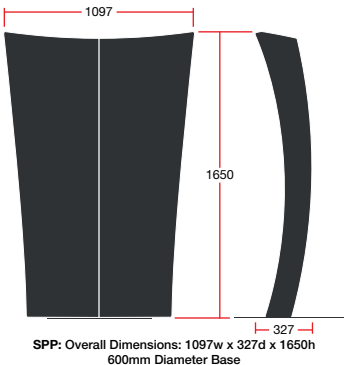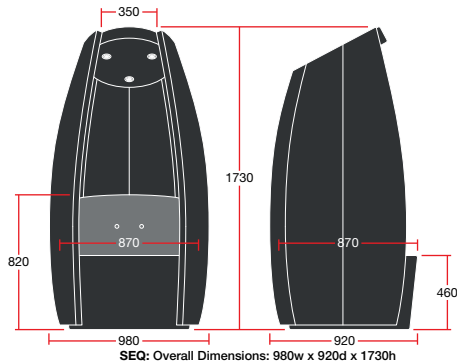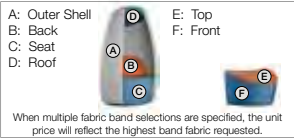
RETREAT Seating Booths

Product Overview

The modern working environment is changing and so is the furniture. The Retreat range recognises the need for more relaxed, personal spaces for when employees work independently and collaborative areas for teams within the workplace. The range includes a single booth and double booth with advanced acoustic qualities, providing a quieter place for working. Booths can be used as standalone units or connected together with a media wall and table to create one-to-one and group meeting spaces within the office. The exterior is fully upholstered to your personal specification and offers options for integrated technology such as LED lighting, power modules, USB charging, smart TV's and presentation displays, allowing users to access the technology they need for maximum productivity. Retreat provides an innovative furniture solution that is aesthetically pleasing, adaptable and functional.

RETREAT Single Seater Booth

Single Seater: • One-person booth • Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone • CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions • Loose seat and back cushions • PEFC certified material • Steel leg frame • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered fully assembled
Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 21-23 for details.

RETSB
Single Seater Booth
930w x 650d x 1640h

Delivery and Installation Charges

DCTUK strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. DCTUK will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.
Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.
Installation during weekday / office hours. (Surcharge applicable)
Installation during weekday / out of hours. (Surcharge applicable)
Weekend installation (Surcharge applicable)

Retreat Finishes

Standard MFC Laptop Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Chrome Effect /CF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Laptop Table Frame Finishes

Silver /LTSF	Black Graphite /LTBGF	White /LTWF	Chrome Effect /LTCF	Black /LTBF	Blue /LTBUF	Coral /LTCRF	Green /LTGNF	Light Grey /LTLGF	Teal /LTTLF	Yellow /LTYEF

Retreat Options

Fabric Options
Ribbed Fabric, suffix **/RIBF**

Lighting Options
1 x White LED Roof Light & Switch, suffix **/LT1**

Power Options
1 x 13A Switched Socket & 2 x USB Chargers RH, suffix **/SK1RH**

1 x 13A Switched Socket & 2 x USB Chargers LH, suffix **/SK1LH**

Laptop Table Options (can be retrofitted)
MFC Top RH, suffix **/LAPMFCRH**

MFC Top LH, suffix **/LAPMFCLH**

High Pressure Laminate Top RH, suffix **/LAPHPLRH**

High Pressure Laminate Top LH, suffix **/LAPHPLLH**
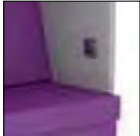
Fabric Options	Lighting Options	Power Options		Laptop Table Options		Fabric Selection Reference
/RIBF	/LT1	/SK1RH	/SK1LH	/LAPMFCRH	/LAPHPLRH	A: Outer Shell B: Back C: Seat D: Back Plinth E: Plinth

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

140

RETREAT Two-Three Seater Booth

6 Week Lead Time

Double Booth: • Two-three person booth • Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone • CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions • Loose seat and back cushions • PEFC certified material • Steel leg frame • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled
Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 21-23 for details.

RETDB
Two-Three Seater Booth
1750w x 650d x 1640h

Delivery and Installation Charges

DCTUK strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. DCTUK will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.
Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.
Installation during weekday / office hours. (Surcharge applicable)
Installation during weekday / out of hours. (Surcharge applicable)
Weekend installation (Surcharge applicable)

Retreat Finishes

Standard MFC Laptop Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Chrome Effect /CF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Laptop Table Frame Finishes

Silver /LTSF	Black Graphite /LTBGF	White /LTWF	Chrome Effect /LTCF	Black /LTBF	Blue /LTBUF	Coral /LTCRF	Green /LTGNF	Light Grey /LTLGF	Teal /LTTLF	Yellow /LTYEF

Retreat Options

Fabric Options
Ribbed Fabric, suffix **/RIBF**

Lighting Options
2 x White LED Roof Lights & Switch, suffix **/LT2**

Armrest Options
Armrest, suffix **/ARM**
Armrest with Power, suffix **/ARMP**

Laptop Table Options (can be retrofitted)
MFC Top RH, suffix **/LAPMFCRH**
MFC Top LH, suffix **/LAPMFCLH**
High Pressure Laminate Top RH, suffix **/LAPHPLRH**
High Pressure Laminate Top LH, suffix **/LAPHPLLH**
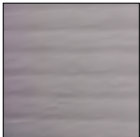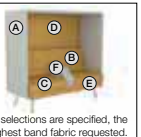
Fabric Options	Lighting Options	Power Options		Laptop Table Options		Fabric Selection Reference
/RIBF	/LT2	/ARM	/ARMP	/LAPMFCRH	/LAPHPLRH	A: Outer Shell B: Back C: Seat D: Back Plinth E: Plinth F: Armrest

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Media Wall: • Media wall connects two Retreat booths together to form a uniting space for meetings • Multiple options available including LED lighting, universal mounting bracket, 32" LED television, meeting tables, power and data modules
Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 21-23 for details.

/RMW
Media Wall
1200w x 1350h

142

Retreat Finishes

Standard MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Table Frame Finishes

Silver /TLSF	Black Graphite /TLBGF	White /TLWF	Chrome Effect /TLCF	Black /TLBF	Blue /TLBUF	Coral /TLCRF	Green /TLGNF	Light Grey /TLLGF	Teal /TLTLF	Yellow /TLYEF

Retreat Options

Table Options for Single Booths

MFC Table with Mounting Bracket, suffix **/RMWSTMFC**

HPL Table with Mounting Bracket, suffix **/RMWSTHPL**

Table Options for Double Booths

MFC Table with Mounting Bracket, suffix **/RMWTMFC**

HPL Table with Mounting Bracket, suffix **/RMWTHPL**

Television Options

32" LED Television & Mounting Bracket, suffix **/RMWTV**

Power Options

Power for Television, suffix **/MWP**

Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module Grey, suffix **/FDT/2P/G**

Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module Black, suffix **/FDT/2P/B**

Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module White, suffix **/FDT/2P/W**

Desktop Power Module Fixing Clamp, suffix **/FDPC2TB**

3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/3M**

5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/5M**

7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/7M**

Table Options

/RMWTMFC   /RMWTHPL

Television Options

/RMWTV

Power Options

/FDT/2P/G   /FDPC2TB   /5M
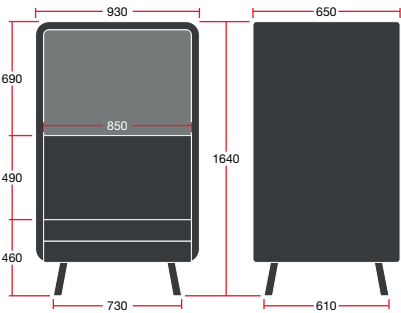
RETSB: Overall Dimensions: 930w x 650d x 1640h
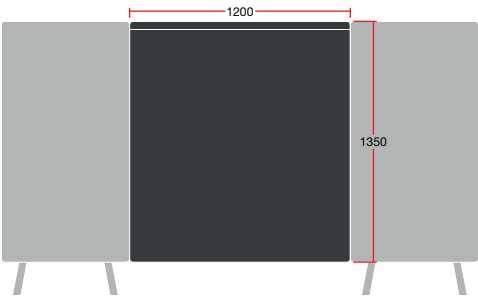
RMW: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 1350h
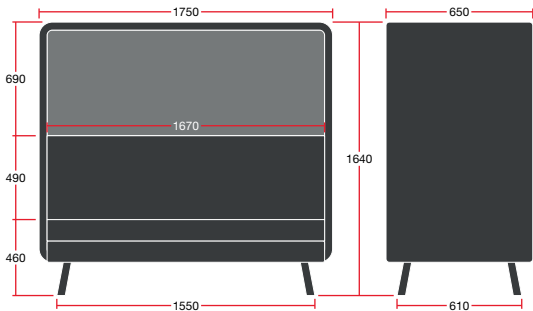
RETDB: Overall Dimensions: 1750w x 650d x 1640h

HANGOUT Seating Booths

Product Overview

The concept of Hangout was developed to reflect the way in which technology and workplace habits are changing, particularly in terms of the dynamics of office areas and how they are modernising and merging into less defined, fluid areas. Within the range, a single booth offers users a calm space to work or study, have private conversations or simply relax. The double booth provides a space for both quiet contemplation and group collaboration within existing open workspaces. The designs high back panels provide a respected level of visual and acoustic privacy that provides a comfortable, calm zone. An optional media wall and table complement the range and allow two Hangout double booths to be connected together to form a uniting space for brainstorming, short meetings or discussions that require concentration. All Hangout booths are able to integrate technology with options including power modules, USB charging ports, LED lighting and mounted smart TVs. Its striking shape makes Hangout a visual highlight in every office.

HANGOUT Single Seater Booth

Single Seater: • One-person booth • Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone • CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions • Integral seat and back cushions • PEFC certified material • Steel sled base • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Requires assembly
Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 21-23 for details.

HANSB
Single Seater Booth
930w x 770d x 1815h

Delivery and Installation Charges

DCTUK strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. DCTUK will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.
Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.
Installation during weekday / office hours. (Surcharge applicable)
Installation during weekday / out of hours. (Surcharge applicable)
Weekend installation (Surcharge applicable)

Hangout Finishes

Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Chrome Effect /CF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Hangout Options

Lighting Options
1 x LED Roof Light, suffix **/HLT1**

Power Options
1 x 13A Switched Socket & 2 x USB Chargers, suffix **/SK1**

Lighting Options

/HLT1

Power Options

/SK1

Fabric Selection Reference
A: Side Panel
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Back Planel
E: Plinth
F: Roof

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

HANSB: Overall Dimensions: 930w x 770d x 1815h

HANGOUT Media Wall
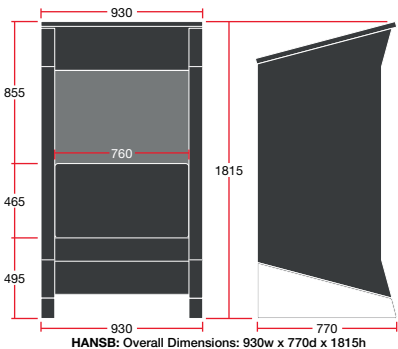
Double Booth: • Two-Three-person booth • Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone • CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions • Integral seat and back cushions • PEFC certified material • Steel leg frame • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled
Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 21-23 for details.

HANDB
Two-Three Seater Booth
1700w x 770d x 1815h

Delivery and Installation Charges

DCTUK strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. DCTUK will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.
Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.
Installation during weekday / office hours. (Surcharge applicable)
Installation during weekday / out of hours. (Surcharge applicable)
Weekend installation (Surcharge applicable)

Hangout Finishes

Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Chrome Effect /CF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Hangout Options

Lighting Options
2 x LED Roof Lights, suffix **/HLT2**

Power Options
2 x 13A Switched Socket & 2 x USB Chargers, suffix **/SK2**

Lighting Options
/HLT2
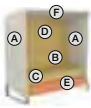
Power Options
/SK2

Fabric Selection Reference
A: Side Panel
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Back Planel
E: Plinth
F: Roof

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

HANDB: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 770d x 1815h
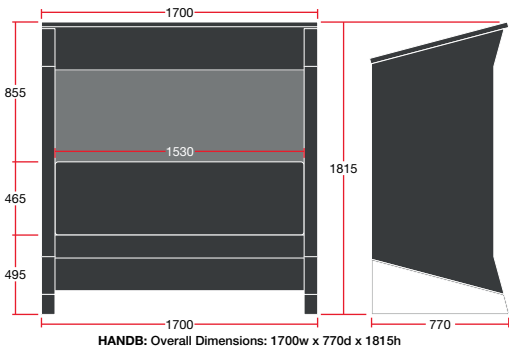
HANGOUT Media Wall

Media Wall: • Media wall connects two Hangout booths together to form a uniting space for meetings • Multiple options available including LED lighting, universal mounting bracket, 32" LED television, meeting tables, power and data modules
Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 21-23 for details.

/HMW
Media Wall
1050w x 1650h
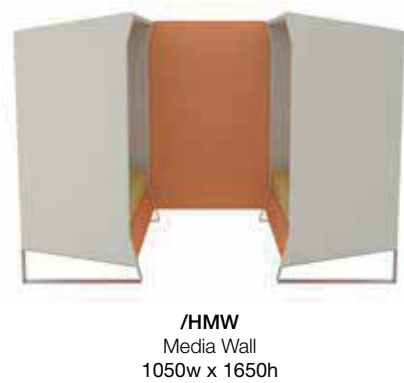
Hangout Finishes

Standard MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Table Frame Finishes

Silver /TLSF	Black Graphite /TLBGF	White /TLWF	Chrome Effect /TLCF	Black /TLBF	Blue /TLBUF	Coral /TLCRF	Green /TLGNF	Light Grey /TLLGF	Teal /TLTLF	Yellow /TLYEF

Hangout Options

Table Options for Single Booths

MFC Table & Mounting Bracket, suffix **/HMWSTMFC**
HPL Table & Mounting Bracket, suffix **/HMWSTHPL**

Table Options for Double Booths

MFC Table & Mounting Bracket, suffix **/HMWTMFC**
HPL Table & Mounting Bracket, suffix **/HMWTHPL**

Television Options

32" LED Television & Mounting Bracket, suffix **/HMWTV**

Power Options

Power for Television, suffix **/MWP**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module Grey, suffix **/FDT/2P/G**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module Black, suffix **/FDT/2P/B**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module White, suffix **/FDT/2P/W**
Desktop Power Module Fixing Clamp, suffix **/FDPC2TB**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/7M**

Table Options

/HMWTMFC   /HMWTHPL

Television Options

/HMWTV

Power Options

/FDT/2P/G   /FDPC2TB   /5M
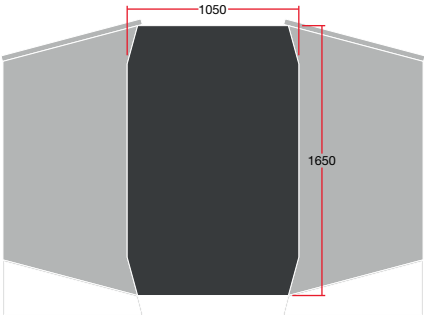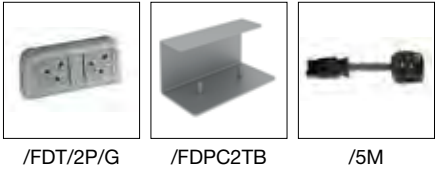
HMW: Overall Dimensions: 1050w x 1650h

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK Modular Sofas

Product Overview

The Evo Plus High Back combines style and comfort with the modern movement for privacy within open-plan offices. Its modular form allows designers to easily create informal, relaxed and aesthetically pleasing working or social areas. The high back of the sofa provides excellent privacy, a sanctuary within the busy workplace to concentrate, converse or relax. A range of twenty-seven different modules is offered which can be used individually as standalone items or be linked together to create a unique statement piece. In addition, there is a privacy panel and table option that, when combined with two booths, effectively establishes an informal office meeting space that can accommodate up to six people. The Evo coffee table further completes the family. Evo Plus High Back is a truly versatile and adaptable range offering endless configuration and collaboration possibilities in the modern workplace.

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Modular high back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered
• Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard**
• Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part
assembled   ⬤ Serpentine Sprung Seat

⬤ **EVOPHB9**
One Seater Full High Back
600w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB10**
One Seater Full High Back
700w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB11**
Two Seater Full High Back
1200w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB12**
Three Seater Full High Back
1700w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB13**
Corner with Full High Back
700w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB14
90 Degree Curved Full High Back
1400w x 1400d x 1350h

EVOPHB36
90 Degree Convex Curved Full High Back
1400w x 1400d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB35**
Two Seater Full Left
Corner High Back
1200w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB34**
Two Seater Full Right
Corner High Back
1200w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB16**
Two Seater Left
Half High Back
1200w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB17**
Two Seater Right
Half High Back
1200w x 700d x 1350h

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular high back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

⊕ Serpentine Sprung Seat

⊕ **EVOPHB18**
Three Seater Left Two Thirds High Back
1700w x 700d x 1350h

⊕ **EVOPHB19**
Three Seater Right Two Thirds High Back
1700w x 700d x 1350h

⊕ **EVOPHB20**
Three Seater Middle Third High Back
1700w x 700d x 1350h

⊕ **EVOPHB21**
One Seater Left Arm Full High Back
750w x 700d x 1350h

⊕ **EVOPHB24**
One Seater Right Arm Full High Back
750w x 700d x 1350h

⊕ **EVOPHB22**
Two Seater Left Arm Full High Back
1350w x 700d x 1350h

⊕ **EVOPHB25**
Two Seater Right Arm Full High Back
1350w x 700d x 1350h

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular high back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered
• Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard**
• Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

⬚ Serpentine Sprung Seat

⬚ **EVOPHB23**
Three Seater Left
Arm Full High Back
1850w x 700d x 1350h

⬚ **EVOPHB26**
Three Seater Right
Arm Full High Back
1850w x 700d x 1350h

⬚ **EVOPHB27**
Two Seater Left
Arm Left Half High Back
1350w x 700d x 1350h

⬚ **EVOPHB29**
Two Seater Right
Arm Right Half High Back
1350w x 700d x 1350h

⬚ **EVOPHB28**
Three Seater Left
Arm Two Thirds High Back
1850w x 700d x 1350h

⬚ **EVOPHB30**
Three Seater Right
Arm Two Thirds High Back
1850w x 700d x 1350h

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Modular high back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

⬤ Serpentine Sprung Seat

⬤ **EVOPHB31**
One Seater with Arms & Full High Back
900w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB32**
Two Seater with Arms & Full High Back
1500w x 700d x 1350h

⬤ **EVOPHB33**
Three Seater with Arms & Full High Back
2000w x 700d x 1350h

Evo Plus High Back Finishes

Square and Circular Wooden Leg Finishes

Beech	Stained Walnut	Stained Espresso	Stained Wenge	Stained Black	White
BEL	WAL	ESL	WEL	BKL	WHL

Evo Plus High Back Options

Leg Options
Square Wooden Leg, suffix **/SW**
Circular Wooden Leg, suffix **/CW**

Linking Options
Linking Device, **FTLP**

Power Options Available on Rectangular Units Only
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module Grey, suffix **/PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module Black, suffix **/PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module White, suffix **/PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module Grey, suffix **/PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module Black, suffix **/PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module White, suffix **/PHPMWLH**

Accompanying Pages

Leg Options

/SW   /CW

Linking Options

FTLP

Power Options

/PHPMBRH   /PHPMBLH

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Arms
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Second Tier
E: Third Tier

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Matching Coffee Tables

Complementing Coffee Table

Cushions

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Modular high back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered
• Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard**
• Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

EVOPHB9: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB10: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB11: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB12: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB13: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB14: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 1350h

EVOPHB36: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 1350h

EVOPHB35: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB16: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB18: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB20: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1350h

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Modular high back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

EVOPHB21: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB22: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB23: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB27: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB28: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB31: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB32: Overall Dimensions: 1500w x 700d x 1350h

EVOPHB33: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 700d x 1350h

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK PRIVACY PANEL Modular Sofas

Product Overview

The Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel has been developed to enhance the versatility of the sofa range of the same name. Its primary purpose is to marry and connect two sofas together, thus, changing the function of the modules and the dynamics of the space. The privacy panel comes complete with a fixed table and a supporting leg that when used together allows a collaborative meeting space to be configured. Offered in a number of MFC wood finishes and with silver, black, black graphite, white, blue, coral, green, light grey, teal or yellow epoxy painted steel leg. The privacy panel is supplied with a cable port to allow for the seamless integration of modern technology.

EVO PLUS HIGH BACK PRIVACY PANEL Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Free standing privacy panel • Complete with fixed table • Cable access from underside of table to base of the privacy panel

3 Week Lead Time

EVOPHBP1
Privacy Panel for One Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 650w x 750d

EVOPHBP2
Privacy Panel for Two Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 1000w x 750d

EVOPHBP3
Privacy Panel for Three Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 1500w x 750d

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Edging Finishes

White with Black, (surcharge per top), White with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top), White with Plywood Effect, (surcharge per top)

Table Leg, Bracket & Feet Finishes

Silver /TLSF	Black Graphite /TLBGF	White /TLWF	Chrome Effect /TLCF	Black /TLBF	Blue /TLBUF	Coral /TLCRF	Green /TLGNF	Light Grey /TLLGF	Teal /TLTLF	Yellow /TLYEF

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel Options

Power Options

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module Grey, suffix **/FDT/2P/G**

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module Black, suffix **/FDT/2P/B**

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module White, suffix **/FDT/2P/W**

Desktop Power Module Fixing Clamp, suffix **/FDPC2TB**

3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/3M**

5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/5M**

7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/7M**

Power Options
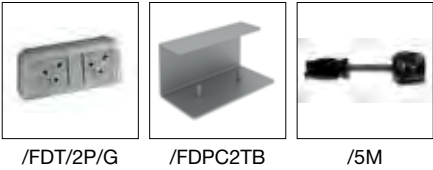
/FDT/2P/G   /FDPC2TB   /5M

EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK Modular Sofas

Product Overview

Medium backed soft seating offers a compromise between open plan spaces and enclosed acoustic pods. Offering a space to communicate with colleagues, Evo Plus Medium Back provides a degree of visual and acoustic privacy and reduces distractions. The back height of this range is 300mm lower than the Evo High Back variant, that allows it to feel slightly less enclosed and more communal. Its minimalist modular form makes way for informal, yet aesthetically pleasing working or social spaces. As with the High Back, there are twenty-seven component pieces that can be individually combined, to create dynamic layouts suitable for many different work spaces. The Evo Plus coffee tables further complete the family. Fully upholstered to your specification and mounted on four chrome legs with protective feet, Evo Plus Medium Back is a contemporary, versatile choice.

EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular medium back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

⬤ Serpentine Sprung Seat

⬤ **EVOPMB9**
One Seater Full Medium Back
600w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB10**
One Seater Full Medium Back
700w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB11**
Two Seater Full Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB12**
Three Seater Full Medium Back
1700w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB13**
Corner with Full
Medium Back
700w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB14
90 Degree Curved Full
Medium Back
1400w x 1400d x 1050h

EVOPMB36
90 Degree Convex Curved
Full Medium Back
1400w x 1400d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB35**
Two Seater Full Left
Corner Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB34**
Two Seater Full Right
Corner Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB16**
Two Seater Left
Half Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB17**
Two Seater Right
Half Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h

EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular medium back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

⊛ Serpentine Sprung Seat

⊛ **EVOPMB18**
Three Seater Left
Two Thirds Medium Back
1700w x 700d x 1050h

⊛ **EVOPMB19**
Three Seater Right
Two Thirds Medium Back
1700w x 700d x 1050h

⊛ **EVOPMB20**
Three Seater Middle
Third Medium Back
1700w x 700d x 1050h

⊛ **EVOPMB21**
One Seater Left Arm
Full Medium Back
750w x 700d x 1050h

⊛ **EVOPMB24**
One Seater Right Arm
Full Medium Back
750w x 700d x 1050h

⊛ **EVOPMB22**
Two Seater Left Arm
Full Medium Back
1350w x 700d x 1050h

⊛ **EVOPMB25**
Two Seater Right Arm
Full Medium Back
1350w x 700d x 1050h

EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular medium back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

⬤ Serpentine Sprung Seat

⬤ **EVOPMB23**
Three Seater Left
Arm Full Medium Back
1850w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB26**
Three Seater Right
Arm Full Medium Back
1850w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB27**
Two Seater Left
Arm Left Half Medium Back
1350w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB29**
Two Seater Right
Arm Right Half Medium Back
1350w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB28**
Three Seater Left
Arm Two Thirds Medium Back
1850w x 700d x 1050h

⬤ **EVOPMB30**
Three Seater Right
Arm Two Thirds Medium Back
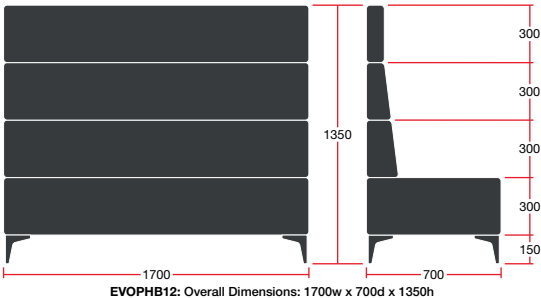1850w x 700d x 1050h
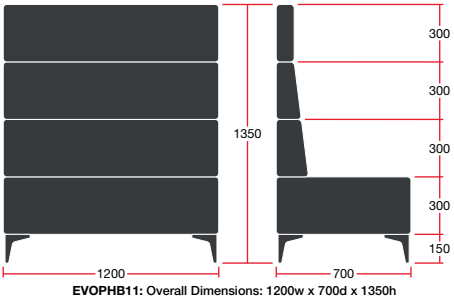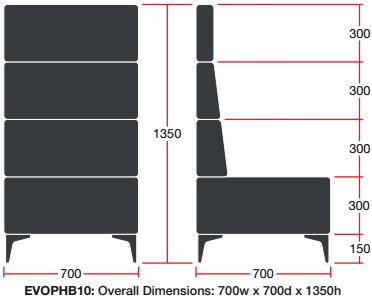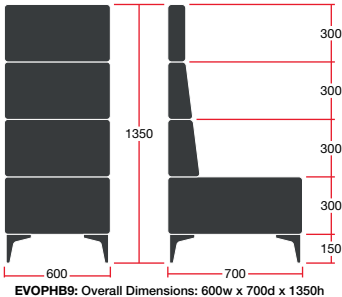
EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Modular medium back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled
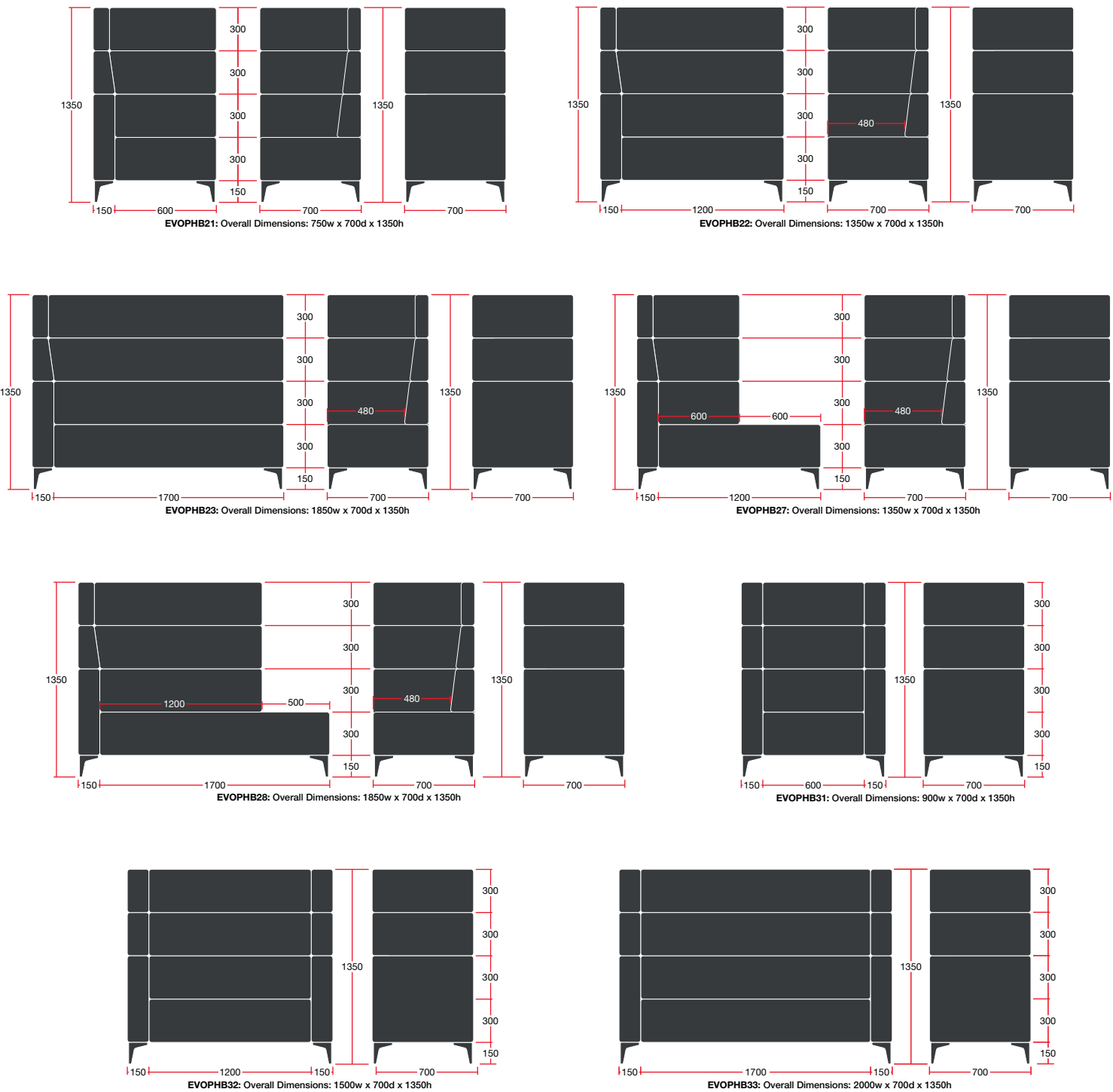
⊕ Serpentine Sprung Seat

⊕ **EVOPMB31**
One Seater with Arms &
Full Medium Back
900w x 700d x 1050h

⊕ **EVOPMB32**
Two Seater with Arms &
Full Medium Back
1500w x 700d x 1050h

⊕ **EVOPMB33**
Three Seater with Arms &
Full Medium Back
2000w x 700d x 1050h

Evo Plus Medium Back Finishes

Square and Circular Wooden Leg Finishes

| Beech BEL | Stained Walnut WAL | Stained Espresso ESL | Stained Wenge WEL | Stained Black BKL | White WHL |

Evo Plus Medium Back Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **/SW**

Circular Wooden Leg, suffix **/CW**

Linking Options

Linking Device, **FTLP**

Power Options Available on Rectangular Units Only

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module Grey, suffix **/PHPMGRH**

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module Black, suffix **/PHPMBRH**

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module White, suffix **/PHPMWRH**

Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module Grey, suffix **/PHPMGLH**

Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module Black, suffix **/PHPMBLH**

Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module White, suffix **/PHPMWLH**

Accompanying Pages

Matching Coffee Tables .... See page 250

Complementing Coffee Table........................See page 246

Cushions .... See page 199

Leg Options

/SW   /CW

Linking Options

FTLP

Power Options

/PHPMBRH   /PHPMBLH

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Arms
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Second Tier
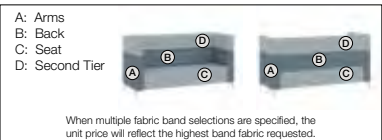
When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Matching Coffee Tables

See page 250 for details

Complementing Coffee Table

See page 246 for details

Cushions

See page 199 for details

EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Modular medium back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard**
• Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

EVOPMB9: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB10: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB11: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB12: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB13: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB14: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 1050h

EVOPMB36: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 1050h

EVOPMB35: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB16: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB18: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB20: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB21: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB22: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 1050h

EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular medium back seating system • Increased privacy in open workspaces • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • FSC certified wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism • Acoustic qualities • Fits through standard commercial door opening • Delivered part assembled

EVOPMB23: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB27: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB28: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB31: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB32: Overall Dimensions: 1500w x 700d x 1050h

EVOPMB33: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 700d x 1050h

EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK PRIVACY PANEL Modular Sofas

Product Overview

The Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel has been developed to enhance the versatility of the soft seating range. Its primary purpose is to connect two sofas together, changing the function of the modules and the dynamics of the space. The privacy panel comes complete with a freestanding unit and a fixed table with a supporting leg that, when used together, allows a collaborative meeting space to be configured. It is offered with a number of MFC wood finishes and with silver, black, black graphite, white, blue, coral, green, light grey, teal or yellow epoxy painted steel leg. The privacy panel is supplied with a cable port to allow for the seamless integration of modern technology.

EVO PLUS MEDIUM BACK PRIVACY PANEL Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Free standing privacy panel • Complete with fixed table • Cable access from underside of table to base of the privacy panel

3 Week Lead Time

EVOPMBP1
Privacy Panel for One Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 650w x 750d

EVOPMBP2
Privacy Panel for Two Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 1000w x 750d

EVOPMBP3
Privacy Panel for Three Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 1500w x 750d

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Edging Finishes

White with Black, (surcharge per top), White with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top), White with Plywood Effect, (surcharge per top)

Table Leg, Bracket & Feet Finishes

| Silver /TLSF | Black Graphite /TLBGF | White /TLWF | Chrome Effect /TLCF | Black /TLBF | Blue /TLBUF | Coral /TLCRF | Green /TLGNF | Light Grey /TLLGF | Teal /TLTLF | Yellow /TLYEF |

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel Options

Power Options

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module Grey, suffix **/FDT/2P/G**

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module Black, suffix **/FDT/2P/B**

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module White, suffix **/FDT/2P/W**

Desktop Power Module Fixing Clamp, suffix **/FDPC2TB**

3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/3M**

5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/5M**

7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **/7M**

Power Options

/FDT/2P/G   /FDPC2TB   /5M
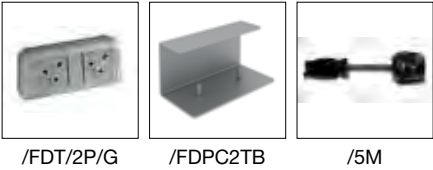
EVO PLUS Modular Sofas

Product Overview

Evo Plus embraces the modern movement towards an agile environment. This modular seating range is designed to give architects the freedom to create layouts around unique work spaces. The family incorporates chairs, curved corners, chaise longues, triangular sections, sofas and coffee tables, making it suitable in any contemporary interior. It can be used as a standalone module or linked to create unique lounging areas in large open spaces. Evo Plus effortlessly partners versatility with contemporary modular design in a range of settings, across corporate and hospitality environments.

EVO PLUS Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular seating system • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • Wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism

Serpentine Sprung Seat

EVOP1	EVOP2	EVOP3	EVOP4
One Seater	One Seater	Two Seater	Three Seater
600w x 700d x 450h	700w x 700d x 450h	1200w x 700d x 450h	1700w x 700d x 450h

EVOP5	EVOP6	EVOP7	EVOP8
45 Degree	90 Degree	180 Degree	90 Degree Curved
555w x 700d x 450h	990w x 700d x 450h	1400w x 700d x 450h	1400w x 1400d x 450h

EVOP9	EVOP10	EVOP11	EVOP12
One Seater Full Back	One Seater Full Back	Two Seater Full Back	Three Seater Full Back
600w x 700d x 750h	700w x 700d x 750h	1200w x 700d x 750h	1700w x 700d x 750h

EVO PLUS Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular seating system • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • Wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism

Serpentine Sprung Seat

EVOP13
Corner with Full Back
700w x 700d x 750h

EVOP14
90 Degree Curved Full Back
1400w x 1400d x 750h

EVOP36
90 Degree Convex
Curved Full Back
1400w x 1400d x 750h

EVOP15
180 Degree with Back
1400w x 700d x 750h

EVOP35
Two Seater Full Left Corner Back
1200w x 700d x 750h

EVOP34
Two Seater Full Right Corner Back
1200w x 700d x 750h

EVOP16
Two Seater Left Half Back
1200w x 700d x 750h

EVOP17
Two Seater Right Half Back
1200w x 700d x 750h

EVOP18
Three Seater Left Two Thirds Back
1700w x 700d x 750h

EVOP19
Three Seater Right Two Thirds Back
1700w x 700d x 750h

EVOP20
Three Seater Middle Third Back
1700w x 700d x 750h

EVO PLUS Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular seating system • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • Wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism

Serpentine Sprung Seat

EVOP21
One Seater Left Arm Full Back
750w x 700d x 750h

EVOP24
One Seater Right Arm Full Back
750w x 700d x 750h

EVOP22
Two Seater Left Arm Full Back
1350w x 700d x 750h

EVOP25
Two Seater Right Arm Full Back
1350w x 700d x 750h

EVOP23
Three Seater Left Arm Full Back
1850w x 700d x 750h

EVOP26
Three Seater Right Arm Full Back
1850w x 700d x 750h

EVOP27
Two Seater Left Arm Left Half Back
1350w x 700d x 750h

EVOP29
Two Seater Right Arm
Right Half Back
1350w x 700d x 750h

EVOP28
Three Seater Left Arm
Two Thirds Back
1850w x 700d x 750h

EVOP30
Three Seater Right Arm
Two Thirds Back
1850w x 700d x 750h

EVO PLUS Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular seating system • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • Wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism

◉ Serpentine Sprung Seat

◉ **EVOP31**
One Seater with Arms & Full Back
900w x 700d x 750h

◉ **EVOP32**
Two Seater with Arms & Full Back
1500w x 700d x 750h

◉ **EVOP33**
Three Seater with Arms & Full Back
2000w x 700d x 750h

Evo Plus Finishes

Square and Circular Wooden Leg Finishes
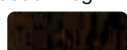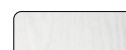
Beech BEL	Stained Walnut WAL	Stained Espresso ESL	Stained Wenge WEL	Stained Black BKL	White WHL

Evo Plus Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **/SW**

Circular Wooden Leg, suffix **/CW**

Linking Options

Linking Device, **FTLP**

Power Options Available on Rectangular Units Only

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module Grey, suffix **/PHPMGRH**

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module Black, suffix **/PHPMBRH**

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module White, suffix **/PHPMWRH**

Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module Grey, suffix **/PHPMGLH**

Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module Black, suffix **/PHPMBLH**

Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module White, suffix **/PHPMWLH**

Accompanying Pages

Leg Options

/SW   /CW

Linking Options

FTLP

Power Options

/PHPMBRH   /PHPMBLH

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Arms
B: Back
C: Seat

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Matching Coffee Tables

Complementing Coffee Table

Cushions

EVO PLUS Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: • Modular seating system • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • Wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism

EVOP1: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 700d x 450h

EVOP2: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 450h

EVOP3: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 450h

EVOP4: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 450h

EVOP5: Overall Dimensions: 555w x 700d x 450h

EVOP6: Overall Dimensions: 990w x 700d x 450h

EVOP7: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 700d x 450h

EVOP8: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 450h

EVOP9: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 700d x 750h

EVOP10: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 750h

EVOP11: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 750d

EVOP12: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 750h

EVOP13: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 750h

EVOP14: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 750h

EVOP36: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 750h

EVOP15: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 700d x 750h

EVOP35: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 750h

EVOP16: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 750h

EVOP18: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 750h

Modular Sofas: • Modular seating system • Multiple configuration options • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules • Wooden frame structure • **Chrome frame as standard** • Optional wooden feet • Protective feet • Optional linking mechanism

EVOP20: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 750h

EVOP21: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 700d x 750h

EVOP22: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 750h

EVOP23: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 750h

EVOP27: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 750h

EVOP28: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 750h

EVOP31: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 700d x 750h

EVOP32: Overall Dimensions: 1500w x 700d x 750h

EVOP33: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 700d x 750h

ELLA Modular Sofas

Product Overview

Ella is an elegant modular sofa range that combines sharp lines with distinct geometric form. The family incorporates chairs, benches, chaise longues and coffee tables, assuring its suitability to any contemporary interior. All of the units sit on a purpose engineered steel sled leg which is available in a variety of epoxy painted finishes. Ella fulfils the brief either as a standalone sofa or as a modular upholstered collection. The range delivers the visual, functional and comfort needs of both corporate and leisure environments as well as lounges, hotel foyers and retail interiors.

ELLA Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat • Hardwood frame structure • Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish • **Chrome effect paint as standard** • Protective glides • Optional linking mechanism

ELL1
One Seater Full Back
600w x 800d x 800h

ELL2
Two Seater Full Back
1200w x 800d x 800h

ELL3
Three Seater Full Back
1800w x 800d x 800h

ELL4
One Seater Full Corner Back
820w x 820d x 800h

ELL5
One Seater Left Arm Full Back
720w x 800d x 800h

ELL6
One Seater Right Arm Full Back
720w x 800d x 800h

ELL7
Two Seater Left Arm Full Back
1320w x 800d x 800h

ELL8
Two Seater Right Arm Full Back
1320w x 800d x 800h

ELL9
Three Seater Left Arm Full Back
1920w x 800d x 800h

ELL10
Three Seater Right Arm Full Back
1920w x 800d x 800h

ELLA Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat • Hardwood frame structure • Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish • **Chrome effect paint as standard** • Protective glides • Optional linking mechanism

ELL11
One Seater Full Back Armchair
840w x 800d x 800h

ELL12
Two Seater Full Back Sofa
1440w x 800d x 800h

ELL13
Three Seater Full Back Sofa
2040w x 800d x 800h
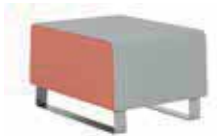
ELL14
Small Footstool
600w x 800d x 460h

ELL15
Large Footstool
1200w x 800d x 460h

Ella Finishes

Alternative Frame Finishes

Silver /SF	Black Graphite /BGF	White /WF	Black /BF	Blue /BUF	Coral /CRF	Green /GNF	Light Grey /LGF	Teal /TLF	Yellow /YEF

Ella Options

Linking Options

Linking Device, **FTLP**

Accompanying Pages

Matching Coffee Tables ....See page 250

Cushions ....See page 199
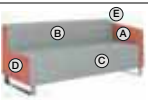
Linking Options

FTLP

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Arms
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Left Side
E: Right Side

End View

When arms are specified, please be aware that side panel 'D' is visible at points Da & Db. When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Matching Coffee Tables

See page 250 for details

Cushions

See page 199 for details

ELLA Modular Sofas

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Fully upholstered • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Serpentine sprung seat • Hardwood frame structure • Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish • **Chrome effect paint as standard** • Protective glides • Optional linking mechanism

ELL1: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 800d x 800h

ELL2: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 800d x 800h

ELL4: Overall Dimensions: 820w x 820d x 800h

ELL3: Overall Dimensions: 1800w x 800d x 800h

ELL5: Overall Dimensions: 720w x 800d x 800h

ELL7: Overall Dimensions: 1320w x 800d x 800h

ELL9: Overall Dimensions: 1920w x 800d x 800h

ELL11: Overall Dimensions: 840w x 800d x 800h

ELL12: Overall Dimensions: 1440w x 800d x 800h

ELL13: Overall Dimensions: 2040w x 800d x 800h

ELL14: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 800d x 460h

ELL15: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 800d x 460h

175

KOUCH Soft Seating
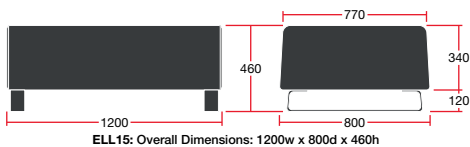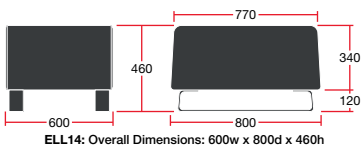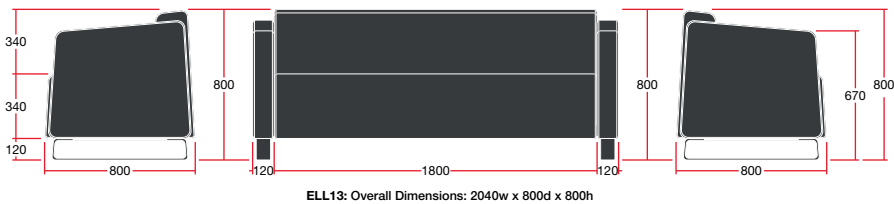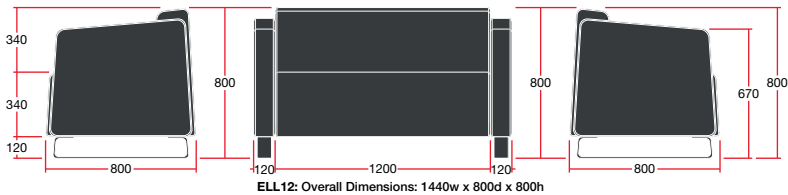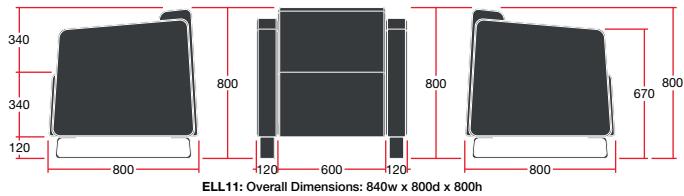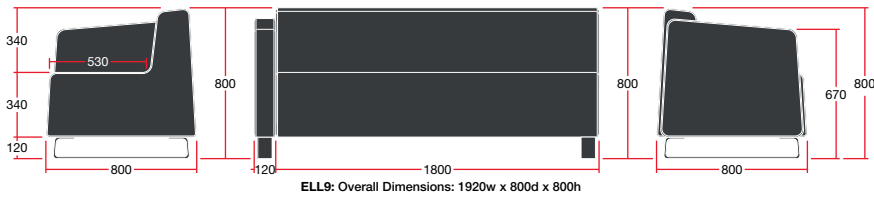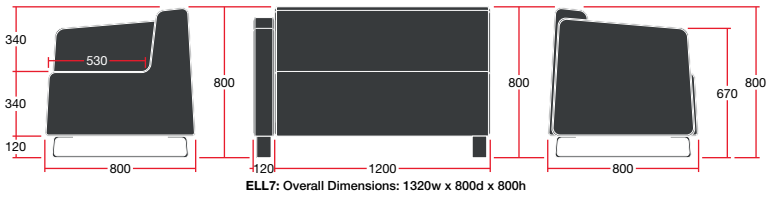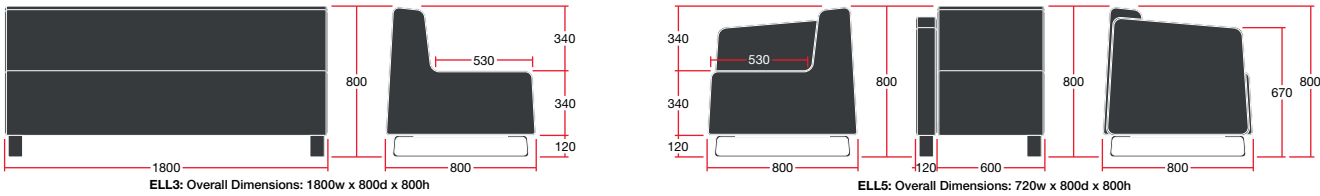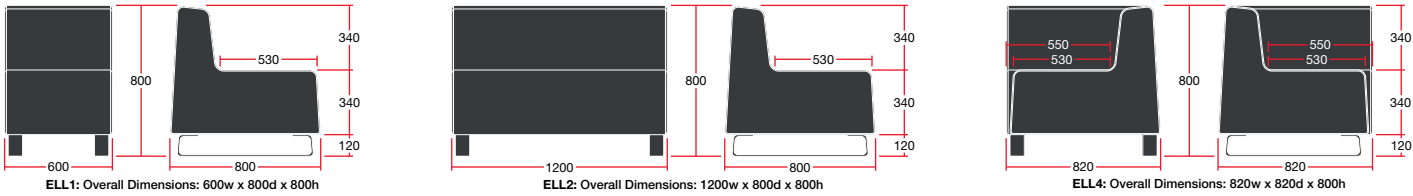
Product Overview

Taking inspiration from popular Scandinavian designs, Kouch uses a graceful wooden frame to support a fully upholstered one or two-seater sofa. The frame is overlaid with interwoven webbing for flexible support and cushioned with comfortable high density, fire retardant foam. The solid wooden frame gives a natural and earthy character to the couch, making it suitable for both modern and traditional environments.

KOUCH Soft Seating

3 Week Lead Time

Soft Seating: • **Solid wooden frame in beech as standard** • Sprung seat • CMHR foam • Button detailing and piped seam as standard • One or two-seater available

KOU1
One Seater Sofa
770w x 740d x 830h - 13.6kg

KOU2
Two Seater Sofa
1360w x 740d x 830h - 20.4kg

Kouch Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech
/BEL

Stained Walnut
/WAL

Stained Espresso
/ESL

Stained Wenge
/WEL

Stained Black
/BKL

White
/WHL

Kouch Options

Single Colour Contrasting Buttons for One Seater Sofa

Group 1 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB1**
Group 2 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB2**
Group 3 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB3**
Group 4 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB4**
Group 5 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB5**
Group 6 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB6**
Group 7 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB7**
Leather Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CBL**

Multiple Colour Contrasting Buttons

For multiple colourway contrasting buttons, contact customer services for prices.

Single Colour Contrasting Buttons for Two Seater Sofa

Group 1 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB1**
Group 2 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB2**
Group 3 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB3**
Group 4 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB4**
Group 5 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB5**
Group 6 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB6**
Group 7 Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CB7**
Leather Contrasting Buttons, suffix **/CBL**

Accompanying Pages

Matching Coffee Tables .... See page 246
Cushions .... See page 199

Contrasting Buttons

Matching Coffee Tables

Cushions

See page 246 for details

See page 199 for details

KOU1: Overall Dimensions: 770w x 740d x 830h

KOU2: Overall Dimensions: 1360w x 740d x 830h
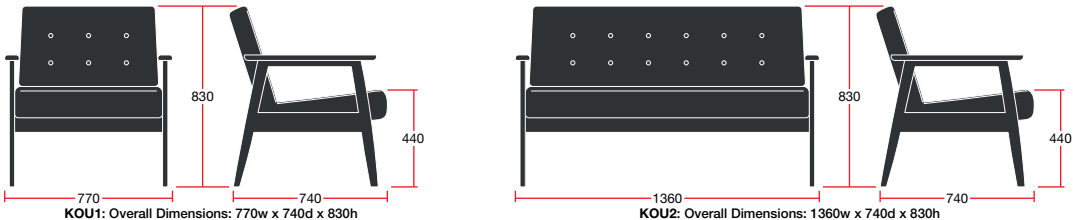
NAPOLI Sofas

Product Overview

Napoli is a simple and understated sofa with a slightly urban finish to complement a modern interior. The sleek lines of the black leather upholstered sofa are softly hugged by a welded chrome frame and legs. Napoli is available as a one-seater armchair or a two-seater sofa and is competitively priced for the level of quality within the design. The deep cushioning of the seat, arms and back offers firm but comfortable support for different seating positions. Napoli is an ideal accompaniment to office waiting rooms, community spaces and lounge areas.

NAPOLI Sofas

Sofas: • Fully upholstered • Black leather • Plywood and hardwood seat frame • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Stylish welded chrome frame • Protective feet

NAP1
One Seater Sofa
890w x 780d x 810h

NAP2
Two Seater Sofa
1450w x 780d x 810h

Napoli Options

Accompanying Pages

Cushions
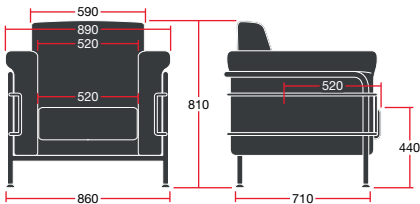
NAP1: Overall Dimensions: 890w x 780d x 810h
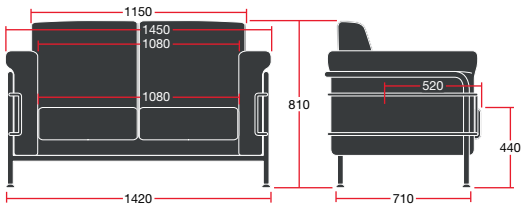
NAP2: Overall Dimensions: 1450w x 780d x 810h

SOFIA Tub Chairs

Product Overview

Sofia carries an elegant and minimalistic design with a comfortable structure. The generous proportions provide a graceful seat to take the weight off your feet and relax. Fully upholstered, it is constructed on a solid hardwood frame, overlaid with interwoven webbing for flexible support and cushioned with comfortable high-density, fire-retardant foam. Sofia is available as a one-seater or two-seater tub chair and is a stunning addition to any modern workspace.

SOFIA Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: • Unique stylish design • Fully upholstered • Solid hardwood frame • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Fixed seat cushion • Protective feet

SOF1
One Seater Tub Chair
730w x 700d x 850h - 17.0kg

SOF2
Two Seater Tub Chair
1240w x 700d x 840h - 22.7kg

Sofia Options

Accompanying Pages

Cushions .... See page 199

Cushions

See page 199
for details

SOF1: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 700d x 850h

SOF2: Overall Dimensions: 1240w x 700d x 840h
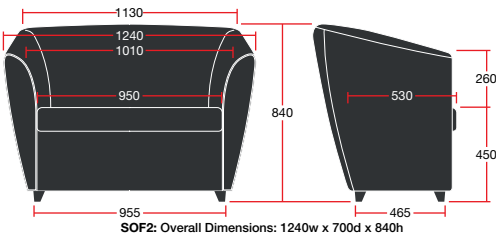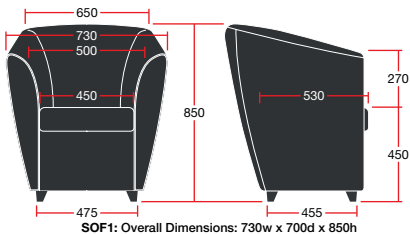
CARLO Tub Chairs

Product Overview

Carlo's minimalistic gentle form offers an ergonomically contoured chair designed with comfort in mind. The high quality, fully upholstered exterior demonstrates Elite's delivery of the highest quality craftsmanship. The Carlo range is built on a solid hardwood frame and cushioned with high-density, fire-retardant foam for superb support. Fully upholstered in any fabric or leather, Carlo is an inviting and comfortable seating option.

CARLO Tub Chairs

3 Week Lead Time

Tub Chairs: • Fully upholstered • Solid hardwood frame • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Fixed seat cushion • Protective feet

CAR1
One Seater Tub Chair
675w x 630d x 790h - 16.5kg

CAR2
Two Seater Tub Chair
1225w x 630d x 790h - 34.5kg

Carlo Options

Accompanying Pages

Cushions .... See page 199

Cushions

See page 199
for details

CAR1: Overall Dimensions: 675w x 630d x 790h

CAR2: Overall Dimensions: 1225w x 630d x 790h
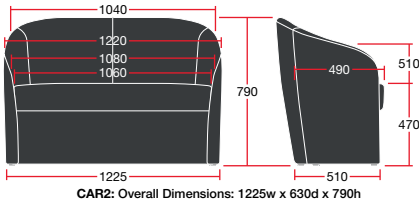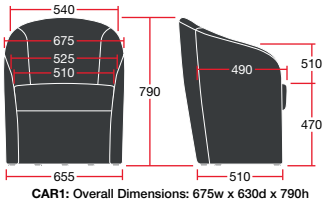
MONTE Tub Chairs

Product Overview

Something of a contemporary classic, the timeless curved back ensures both comfort and support. Monte's traditionally crafted, understated design combines smooth lines and finely detailed upholstery, to create welcoming reception furniture. The chair comes fully upholstered and is built on a solid wood frame with fixed seat, back cushions and protective feet. Monte is available as a single armchair or a two-seater sofa and is ideally suited to use in receptions, lounges and breakout environments.

MONTE Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: • Fully upholstered • Solid hardwood frame • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Fixed seat cushion • Protective feet

MON1
One Seater Tub Chair
690w x 650d x 775h - 13.5kg

MON2
Two Seater Tub Chair
1280w x 640d x 775h - 26.2kg

Monte Options

Accompanying Pages

Cushions .... See page 199

Cushions

See page 199
for details

690
620
530
465
775
500
255
475
605
510
MON1: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 650d x 775h

1280
1080
1120
1050
775
500
255
475
1205
510
MON2: Overall Dimensions: 1280w x 640d x 775h
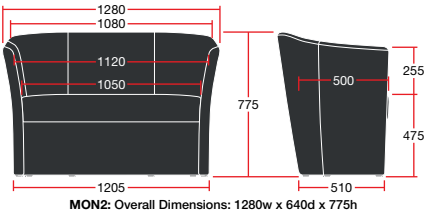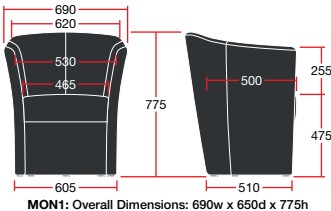
NERO Tub Chairs

Product Overview

Nero's soft rounded form offers a retro, yet classic design. With its fully upholstered soft leather finish it exudes the class and exclusivity normally associated with bespoke, premium priced seating. It is available as a single armchair or two-seater sofa. Built on a solid hardwood frame and available in a choice of black or red leather, Nero is perfect for use in lounge, reception or third space areas.

NERO Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: • Fully upholstered • Black or red leather • Solid hardwood frame • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Protective glides

NE1B	**NE1R**	**NE2B**	**NE2R**
Black Leather	Red Leather	Black Leather	Red Leather

One Seater Tub Chair
680w x 640d x 770h - 15.2kg

Two Seater Tub Chair
1280w x 640d x 770h - 26.2kg

Nero Finishes

Leather Finishes

Black   Red

Nero Options

Accompanying Pages

Cushions .... See page 199

Cushions

See page 199
for details

NE1: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 640d x 770h

NE2: Overall Dimensions: 1280w x 640d x 770h
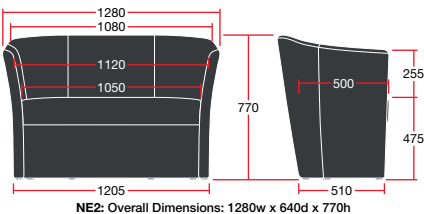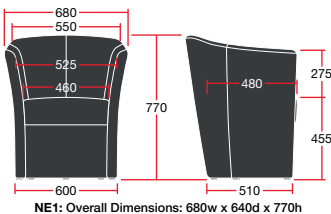
TEO Tub Chairs

Product Overview

As the newest range to join our soft seating portfolio, Teo delivers a tub chair with generous proportions. The armrest and back follow one single curve to give users a luxurious figure-embracing support. The chair is available with a plastic shell and upholstered seat in four colour variations or a fully upholstered unit.

TEO Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: • Polypropylene shell with an injection moulded foam seat • Available with a plastic shell and upholstered seat or as a fully upholstered chair

TEO
Plastic Tub Chair
720w x 630d x 685h - 12.2kg

TEOFU
Upholstered Tub Chair
720w x 630d x 685h - 13.8kg

Teo Finishes

Plastic Finishes
(Not available on fully upholstered chair)

| Blue /BU | Grey /GR | Mocha /MO | Pistachio /PI |
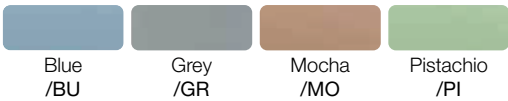
Teo Options

Two-Tone Upholstery

Group 1 Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT1**

Group 2 Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT2**

Group 3 Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT3**

Group 4 Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT4**

Group 5 Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT5**

Group 6 Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT6**

Group 7 Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT7**

Leather Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TTL**

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... See page 15

Cushions .... See page 199

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Outer Shell
B: Inner Shell
C: Seat

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the
unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.
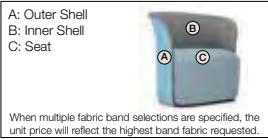
Chair in a Box

Cushions

See page 199
for details

685
390
720
630
TEO: Overall Dimensions: 720w x 630d x 685h

685
390
720
630
TEOFU: Overall Dimensions: 720w x 630d x 685h
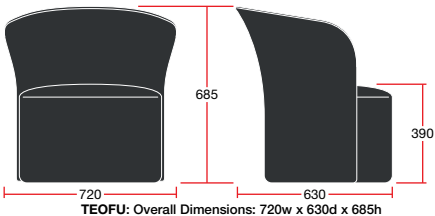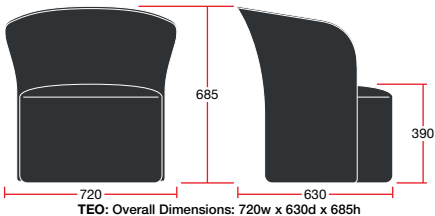
PILL Modular Seating

Product Overview
Pill's striking and distinctive design combines comfortable modular seating with a unique look, delivering an original, yet multi-functional piece of furniture, unseen anywhere else. Its cleverly concealed tables are hidden within the modular seat, to create an informal meet and greet area, with space saving advantages.
Inter-connecting tables allow Pill modules to be linked together at any angle up to 45°, establishing flexible and inspirational collaborative areas in a vast range of applications.

PILL Modular Seating

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Seating: • Fully upholstered modules • **Tables supplied in ash as standard** • Interconnecting tables available for adaptable configurations

PIL
Modular Seating System with Table
1850w x 600d x 440h - 10.0kg

PILCT
Interconnecting Table
650w x 490d x 320h - 4.4kg

Pill Finishes

Table Finishes

| Ash /AS | Stained Walnut /WA | Stained Espresso /ES | Stained Wenge /WE | Stained Black /BK | White /WH |

Pill Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service ....

Chair in a Box

440
320
600
1200
1850
PIL: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 600d x 440h

320
650
440
PILCT: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 490d x 320h

Top View
390
490
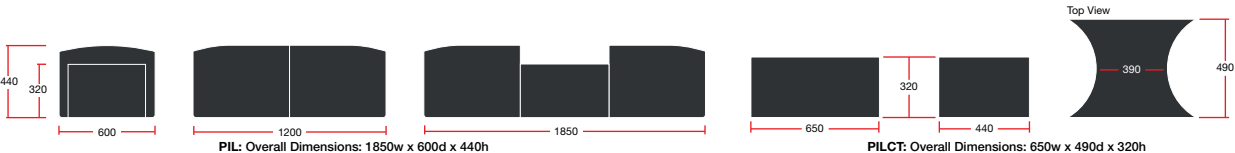
SEGMENT Modular Units

Product Overview

Segment makes a vibrant, playful statement in terms of contemporary, modular furniture. Its distinctive design allows the units to be specified to work around you and your needs. It works especially well in a fluid, multi-functional space with changing needs or compromised space. Several different shapes make up the family including squared, circular, triangular, eclipse and rectangular, that are able to blend in with an array of environments. Fully upholstered to your specification the Segment range is built on a hardwood frame, cushioned with fire-resistant foam and fitted with protective feet. Multiple applications apply with Segment and it can work particularly well in waiting areas, bars, breakout zones and educational facilities.

SEGMENT Modular Units

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Units: • Modular seating system • Multiple configuration options or stand-alone use • Fully upholstered • Hardwood frame • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Protective feet

SEGA
Square Segment
400w x 400d x 450h

SEGB
Circular Segment
400w x 400d x 450h

SEGC
Triangular Segment
420w x 370d x 450h

SEGD
Eclipse Segment
400w x 365d x 450h

SEGE
Rectangular Segment
1000w x 400d x 450h

Segment Options

Two-Tone Upholstery

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **/TT**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Top
B: Side

When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

SEGA: Overall Dimensions: 400w x 400d x 450h

SEGB: Overall Dimensions: 400w x 400d x 450h

SEGC: Overall Dimensions: 420w x 370d x 450h

SEGD: Overall Dimensions: 400w x 365d x 450h

SEGE: Overall Dimensions: 1000w x 400d x 450h

ADAPTIV Modular Units
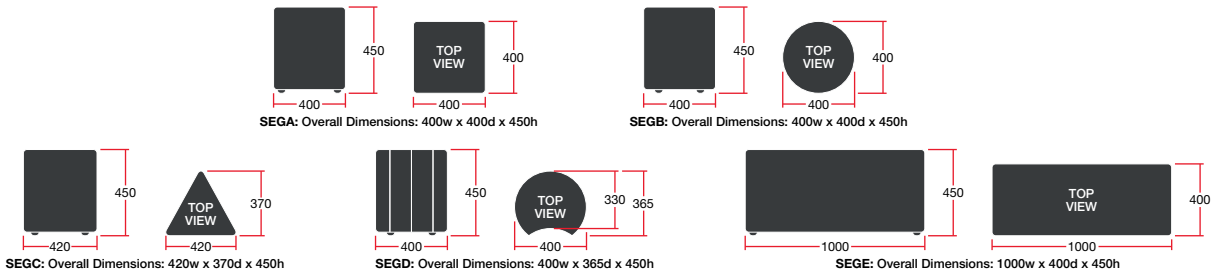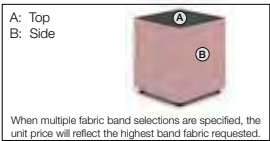
Product Overview

Graphic silhouette and colour define the soft, generous volumes of Adaptiv. A family of seating modules that have been designed to work as standalone units or grouped together in clusters. Adaptiv provides a casual touch of comfort along with aesthetically pleasing qualities in an agile workplace. Available in six different forms including circular, eclipse, double eclipse, square, rectangular and wedge, all fitted with protective feet with the option of chromed legs or castors for easy movement.

ADAPTIV Modular Units

3 Week Lead Time

Modular Sofas: • Versatile modular seating system • Suitable in a variety of environments • Multiple configuration options or standalone use • Fully upholstered • Hardwood frame • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Protective Feet

AC1200   AC1000   AC800   AC600
Circular
AC1200 - 1200w x 1200d x 450h   AC1000 - 1000w x 1000d x 450h
AC800 - 800w x 800d x 450h   AC600 - 600w x 600d x 450h

AE1200   AE1000   AE800   AE600
Eclipse
AE1200 - 1200w x 1105d x 450h   AE1000 - 1000w x 920d x 450h
AE800 - 800w x 740d x 450h   AE600 - 600w x 555d x 450h

ADE1200   ADE1000   ADE800   ADE600
Double Eclipse
ADE1200 - 1200w x 1010d x 450h   ADE1000 - 1000w x 835d x 450h
ADE800 - 800w x 680d x 450h   ADE600 - 600w x 505d x 450h

AS1200   AS1000   AS800   AS600
Square
AS1200 - 1200w x 1200d x 450h   AS1000 - 1000w x 1000d x 450h
AS800 - 800w x 800d x 450h   AS600 - 600w x 600d x 450h

AR1200/800   AR1200/600
Rectangle
AR1200/800 - 1200w x 800d x 450h   AR1200/600 - 1200w x 600d x 450h

AW800
Wedge
AW800 - 800w x 695d x 450h

ADAPTIV Modular Units

Modular Sofas: • Versatile modular seating system • Suitable in a variety of environments • Multiple configuration options or standalone use • Fully upholstered • Hardwood frame • Fire retardant CMHR foam • Protective Feet

---

Adaptiv Options

Base Options

Chrome Legs, suffix **/CL**

Castors, suffix **/C**

Full Back Options for 600mm Circular (AC600) and 600mm Eclipse (AE600) Units

Group 1 Full Back, suffix **/FB1**

Group 2 Full Back, suffix **/FB2**

Group 3 Full Back, suffix **/FB3**

Group 4 Full Back, suffix **/FB4**

Group 5 Full Back, suffix **/FB5**

Group 6 Full Back, suffix **/FB6**

Group 7 Full Back, suffix **/FB7**

Leather Full Back, suffix **/FBL**

Half Back Options for 600mm Circular (AC600) and 600mm Eclipse (AE600) Units

Group 1 Half Back, suffix **/HB1**

Group 2 Half Back, suffix **/HB2**

Group 3 Half Back, suffix **/HB3**

Group 4 Half Back, suffix **/HB4**

Group 5 Half Back, suffix **/HB5**

Group 6 Half Back, suffix **/HB6**

Group 7 Half Back, suffix **/HB7**

Leather Half Back, suffix **/HBL**

Base Options

/CL   /C

Back Options

/FB   /HB

AC800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 450h

AE800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 740d x 450h

ADE800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 680d x 450h

AS800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 450h

AR1200/8: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 800d x 450h

AW800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 695d x 450h
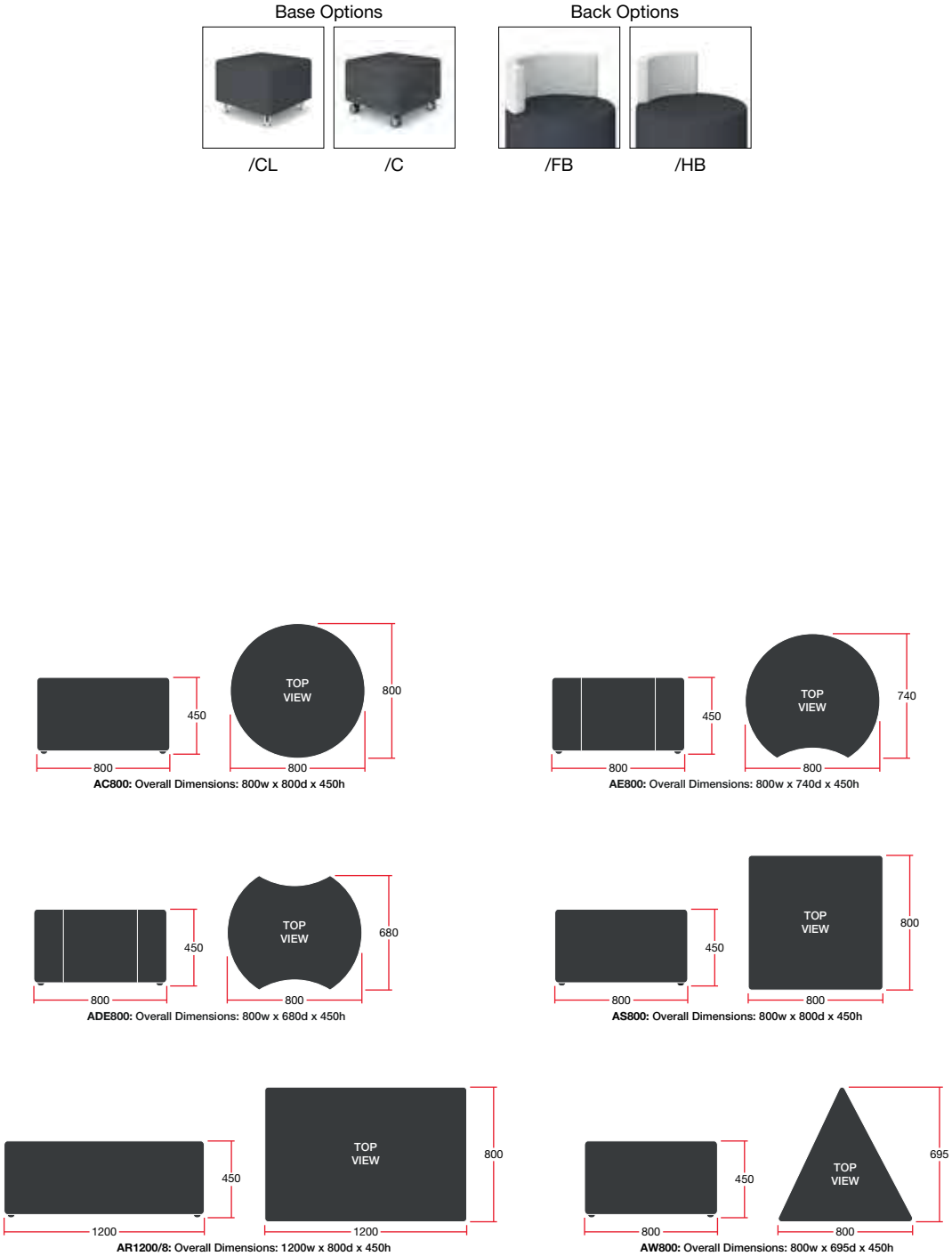
LUCA Upholstered Stool

Product Overview
This exciting new range activates a fun and vibrant finish into the working environment. Perfect for use within breakout and reception areas, its stackable ability offers multiple seating additions, with a space saving solution, when not in use.

Upholstered Stool: • Stackable units • Available in your choice of fabric • Protective feet

LUC
Upholstered Stool
590w x 480d x 480h - 6.2kg

Luca Options

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service .... **See page 15**

Chair in a Box

480

590   480

LUC: Overall Dimensions: 590w x 480d x 480h
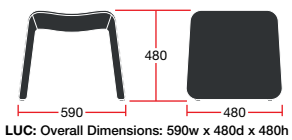
CUSHIONS

Product Overview
Cushions add comfort and expression to the landscape of our soft seating collections encompassing colour, pattern and texture. Drawing upon our extensive upholstery skills, we are able to offer cushions made to your desired fabric specification in two available sizes, 400mm x 400mm square or 600mm x 400mm rectangular. Within the removable zipped cover, there is a hollowfibre filling.

CUSHIONS

Cushions: • Available as a 400mm x 400mm square cushion • Available as a 600mm x 400mm rectangular cushion • Hollowfibre filling • Removable cover

SQC
Square Cushion
400w x 150d x 400h

REC
Rectangular Cushion
600w x 150d x 400h

400

400

150
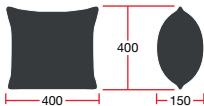
SQC: Overall Dimensions: 400w x 150d x 400h

600

400

150
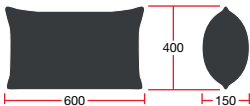
REC: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 150d x 400h

Product Overview

Superbly engineered and of robust design, Reflex takes the classic aesthetics of wood effect finishes and successfully fuses them with sleek, highly durable tapered metal legs. To ensure the highest level of stability Reflex is built around a specially engineered steel sub-frame to provide enhanced strength and rigidity. The result of this combination is to create a table that effortlessly combines style and practicality, suited to a whole range of office environments. A variety of different shaped tops, wood finishes and epoxy painted leg frame colours complete this dynamic and comprehensive range. The optional power modules are supplied with a horizontal three channel cable management system.

Boardroom & Meeting Tables: • Orders processed from the 3rd June 2019 will be supplied at 740mm high, see page 17 • Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame • Adjustable levelling feet • When using integrated power modules, optional steel cable trays can be specified • Tables up to 2800mm are supplied as a one piece top • Tables larger than 3000mm are supplied in two sections with shared centre legs

Square Meeting Table

RMT20/20
RMT18/18
RMT16/16
RMT14/14
RMT12/12
RMT10/10

Circular Meeting Table

RMT/CIR20
RMT/CIR18
RMT/CIR16
RMT/CIR14
RMT/CIR12
RMT/CIR10

Octagonal Conference Table

ROCT3000
ROCT2800
ROCT2600
ROCT2400

Rectangular Meeting Table

RMT28/14
RMT26/14
RMT24/14
RMT22/14
RMT20/14
RMT18/14
RMT16/14

Rectangular Meeting Table

RMT28/12
RMT26/12
RMT24/12
RMT22/12
RMT20/12
RMT18/12
RMT16/12
RMT14/12

Rectangular Meeting Table

RMT28/10
RMT26/10
RMT24/10
RMT22/10
RMT20/10
RMT18/10
RMT16/10
RMT14/10
RMT12/10

Rectangular Meeting Table

RMT48/14
RMT44/14
RMT40/14
RMT36/14
RMT32/14
RMT30/14

Rectangular Meeting Table

RMT48/12
RMT44/12
RMT40/12
RMT36/12
RMT32/12
RMT30/12

Rectangular Meeting Table

RMT48/10
RMT44/10
RMT40/10
RMT36/10
RMT32/10
RMT30/10

Boardroom & Meeting Tables: • **Orders processed from the 3rd June 2019 will be supplied at 740mm high, see page 17** • Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame • Adjustable levelling feet • When using integrated power modules, optional steel cable trays can be specified • Tables up to 2800mm are supplied as a one piece top • Tables larger than 3000mm are supplied in two sections with shared centre legs

---

Reflex Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Chrome Effect, surcharge applicable

Raw Metalwork, surcharge applicable

Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

---

Reflex Options

Cable Tray Options

2000 Wide Square (1 x 1500w Tray), **LCTS20**
1800 Wide Square (1 x 1300w Tray), **LCTS18**
1600 Wide Square (1 x 1100w Tray), **LCTS16**
1400 Wide Square (1 x 900w Tray), **LCTS14**
1200 Wide Square (1 x 700w Tray), **LCTS12**
1000 Wide Square (1 x 500w Tray), **LCTS10**
2000 and 1800 Wide Circular (1 x 900w Tray), **LCTC18**
1600 Wide Circular (1 x 800w Tray), **LCTC16**
1400 Wide Circular (1 x 600w Tray), **LCTC14**
1200 Wide Circular (1 x 500w Tray), **LCTC12**
3000 Wide Octagonal (2 x 1200w Trays), **LCTO30**
2800 Wide Octagonal (2 x 1100w Trays), **LCTO28**
2600 Wide Octagonal (2 x 1000w Trays), **LCTO26**
2400 Wide Octagonal (2 x 900w Trays), **LCTO24**

Cable Options

Reflex Cable Riser, **RCR**
Slinky Cable Riser Silver, **SCR/S**
Slinky Cable Riser Black, **SCR/B**
Slinky Cable Riser White, **SCR/W**

Cable Tray Options continued...

4800 Wide Rectangular (4 x 1000w Trays), **LCTR48**
4400 Wide Rectangular (4 x 900w Trays), **LCTR44**
4000 Wide Rectangular (4 x 800w Trays), **LCTR40**
3600 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1300w Trays), **LCTR36**
3200 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1100w Trays), **LCTR32**
3000 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1000w Trays), **LCTR30**
2800 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1100w Trays), **LCTR28**
2600 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1000w Trays), **LCTR26**
2400 Wide Rectangular (2 x 900w Trays), **LCTR24**
2200 Wide Rectangular (2 x 800w Trays), **LCTR22**
2000 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1500w Tray), **LCTR20**
1800 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1300w Tray), **LCTR18**
1600 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1100w Tray), **LCTR16**
1400 Wide Rectangular (1 x 900w Tray), **LCTR14**
1200 Wide Rectangular (1 x 700w Tray), **LCTR12**

Accompanying Pages

Power Modules .... See page 220

Please note, the 1000mm diameter circular tables will not support PPM power modules with 4 power sockets.

Cable Options

RCR   SCR

Cable Tray

LCTR16

Power Modules

See page 220 for details

RMT/CIR14: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 740h

RMT16/12: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 1200d x 740h

RMT32/12: Overall Dimensions: 3200w x 1200d x 740h

ROCT3000: Overall Dimensions: 3000w x 1400d x 740h

ROCT2800: Overall Dimensions: 2800w x 1200d x 740h

LUX Meeting Tables
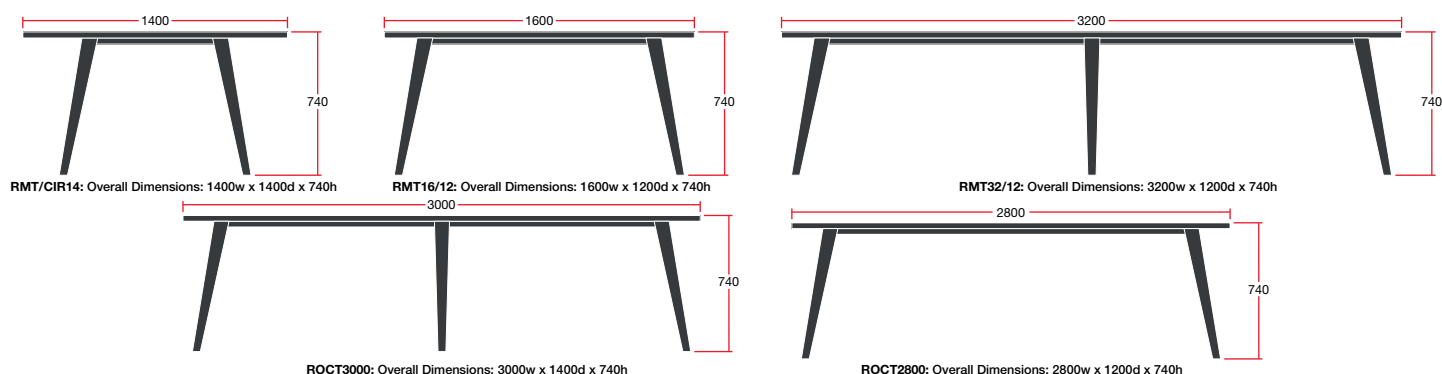
Product Overview

Central to its design is the creation of an elegant, contemporary bench with tapered wooden legs and a cleverly engineered steel sub frame. Lux provides the perfect solution for a less corporate, modern office, dining, conference or breakout area. The range is available in a number of sizes, shapes and wood finishes providing a flexible product for many working spaces.

Meeting Tables: • **Tapered solid Ash angled legs with steel sub-frame** • Adjustable levelling feet • When using integrated power modules, optional steel cable trays can be specified • Tables up to 2800mm are supplied as a one piece top • Tables larger than 3000mm are supplied in two sections with shared centre legs • Radius corner options are available on rectangular and square meeting tables

Square Meeting Table

LUXMT20/20
LUXMT18/18
LUXMT16/16
LUXMT14/14
LUXMT12/12
LUXMT10/10

Circular Meeting Table

LUXMT/CIR20
LUXMT/CIR18
LUXMT/CIR16
LUXMT/CIR14
LUXMT/CIR12
LUXMT/CIR10

Octagonal Conference Table

LUXOCT2800
LUXOCT2600
LUXOCT2400

Rectangular Meeting Table

LUXMT28/14
LUXMT26/14
LUXMT24/14
LUXMT22/14
LUXMT20/14
LUXMT18/14
LUXMT16/14

Rectangular Meeting Table

LUXMT28/12
LUXMT26/12
LUXMT24/12
LUXMT22/12
LUXMT20/12
LUXMT18/12
LUXMT16/12
LUXMT14/12

Rectangular Meeting Table

LUXMT28/10
LUXMT26/10
LUXMT24/10
LUXMT22/10
LUXMT20/10
LUXMT18/10
LUXMT16/10
LUXMT14/10
LUXMT12/10

Rectangular Meeting Table

LUXMT48/14
LUXMT44/14
LUXMT40/14
LUXMT36/14
LUXMT32/14
LUXMT30/14

Rectangular Meeting Table

LUXMT48/12
LUXMT44/12
LUXMT40/12
LUXMT36/12
LUXMT32/12
LUXMT30/12

Rectangular Meeting Table

LUXMT48/10
LUXMT44/10
LUXMT40/10
LUXMT36/10
LUXMT32/10
LUXMT30/10

LUX Meeting Tables

Meeting Tables: • **Tapered solid Ash angled legs with steel sub-frame** • Adjustable levelling feet • When using integrated power modules, optional steel cable trays can be specified • Tables up to 2800mm are supplied as a one piece top • Tables larger than 3000mm are supplied in two sections with shared centre legs • Radius corner options are available on rectangular and square meeting tables

Lux Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Subframe Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Leg Finishes
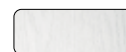
Ash /ASL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Lux Options

Cable Tray Options

2000 Wide Square (1 x 1500w Tray), **LCTS20**
1800 Wide Square (1 x 1300w Tray), **LCTS18**
1600 Wide Square (1 x 1100w Tray), **LCTS16**
1400 Wide Square (1 x 900w Tray), **LCTS14**
1200 Wide Square (1 x 700w Tray), **LCTS12**
1000 Wide Square (1 x 500w Tray), **LCTS10**
2000 and 1800 Wide Circular (1 x 900w Tray), **LCTC18**
1600 Wide Circular (1 x 800w Tray), **LCTC16**
1400 Wide Circular (1 x 600w Tray), **LCTC14**
1200 Wide Circular (1 x 500w Tray), **LCTC12**
2800 Wide Octagonal (2 x 1100w Trays), **LCTO28**
2600 Wide Octagonal (2 x 1000w Trays), **LCTO26**
2400 Wide Octagonal (2 x 900w Trays), **LCTO24**

Cable Options

Slinky Cable Riser Silver, **SCR/S**
Slinky Cable Riser Black, **SCR/B**
Slinky Cable Riser White, **SCR/W**

Radius Corner Options

Radius Corners, suffix **/RC**

Cable Tray Options continued...

4800 Wide Rectangular (4 x 1000w Trays), **LCTR48**
4400 Wide Rectangular (4 x 900w Trays), **LCTR44**
4000 Wide Rectangular (4 x 800w Trays), **LCTR40**
3600 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1300w Trays), **LCTR36**
3200 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1100w Trays), **LCTR32**
3000 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1000w Trays), **LCTR30**
2800 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1100w Trays), **LCTR28**
2600 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1000w Trays), **LCTR26**
2400 Wide Rectangular (2 x 900w Trays), **LCTR24**
2200 Wide Rectangular (2 x 800w Trays), **LCTR22**
2000 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1500w Tray), **LCTR20**
1800 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1300w Tray), **LCTR18**
1600 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1100w Tray), **LCTR16**
1400 Wide Rectangular (1 x 900w Tray), **LCTR14**
1200 Wide Rectangular (1 x 700w Tray), **LCTR12**

Accompanying Pages

Power Modules .... See page 220

Please note, the 1000mm diameter circular tables will not support PPM power modules with 4 power sockets.

Cable Tray	Cable Options	Radius Corners	Power Modules
LCTR16	SCR	/RC	See page 220 for details

LUXMT/CIR14: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 725h

LUXMT16/12: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 1200d x 725h

LUXOCT2400: Overall Dimensions: 2400w x 1000d x 725h

LUXOCT2600: Overall Dimensions: 2600w x 1200d x 725h

QUBE Meeting Tables

Product Overview
With its bold, strong presence ideally suited as a distinguished meeting table, Qube still delivers an element of sophistication in the workplace. With no bothersome table legs at the corners and a variety of table top sizes, Qube creates proximity and enhances communication between users. The unique base is robust and hollow, capable of housing multiple cables for installing power modules within the table top.

QUBE Meeting Tables

Meeting Tables: • **Orders processed from the 3rd June 2019 will be supplied at 740mm high, see page 17** • Column base finished in same MFC as specified for table top • Wire managed base, 80mm aperture • Access apertures located within the column double square base tables contain 2 x 80mm aperture • Metal corner upright • Square top available in sizes 1000mm to 1600mm • Rectangular top available in sizes 2000mm to 3200mm width

Qube Square Meeting Table

QUBS16/16
QUBS14/14
QUBS12/12
QUBS10/10

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table

QUBR20/16
QUBR20/14
QUBR20/12
QUBR20/10

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Double Square Base

QUBR32/16
QUBR28/16
QUBR24/16

QUBR32/14
QUBR28/14
QUBR24/14

QUBR32/12
QUBR28/12
QUBR24/12

QUBR32/10
QUBR28/10
QUBR24/10

Qube Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Metalwork Finishes

Silver Frame RAL 9006, Black Graphite Frame RAL 9004, White Frame RAL 9003

Qube Options

Accompanying Pages

Power Modules ....See page 220
Please note, the tables with a 1000mm depth will not support PPM power modules. The tables with a 1200mm depth will not support PPM power modules with 4 power sockets.

Power Modules

See page 220
for details

QUBS12/12: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR20/12: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR24/12: Overall Dimensions: 2400w x 1200d x 740h
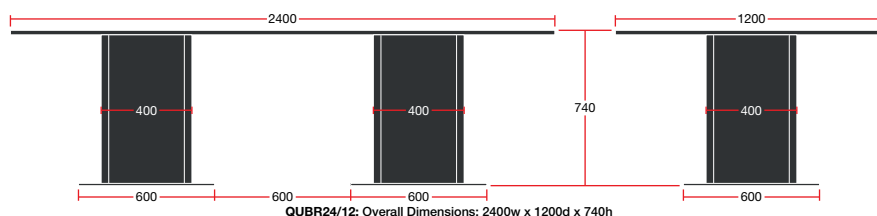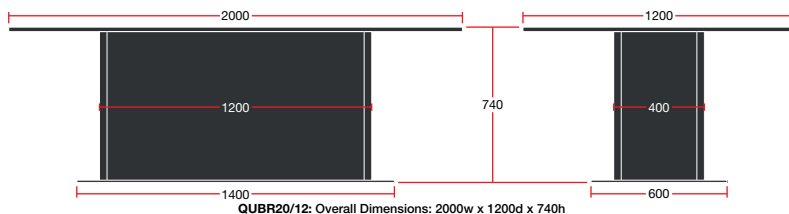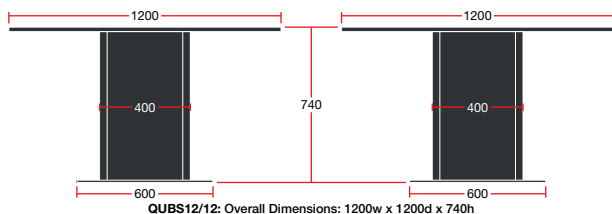
KIT BENCH Meeting, Eating or Working
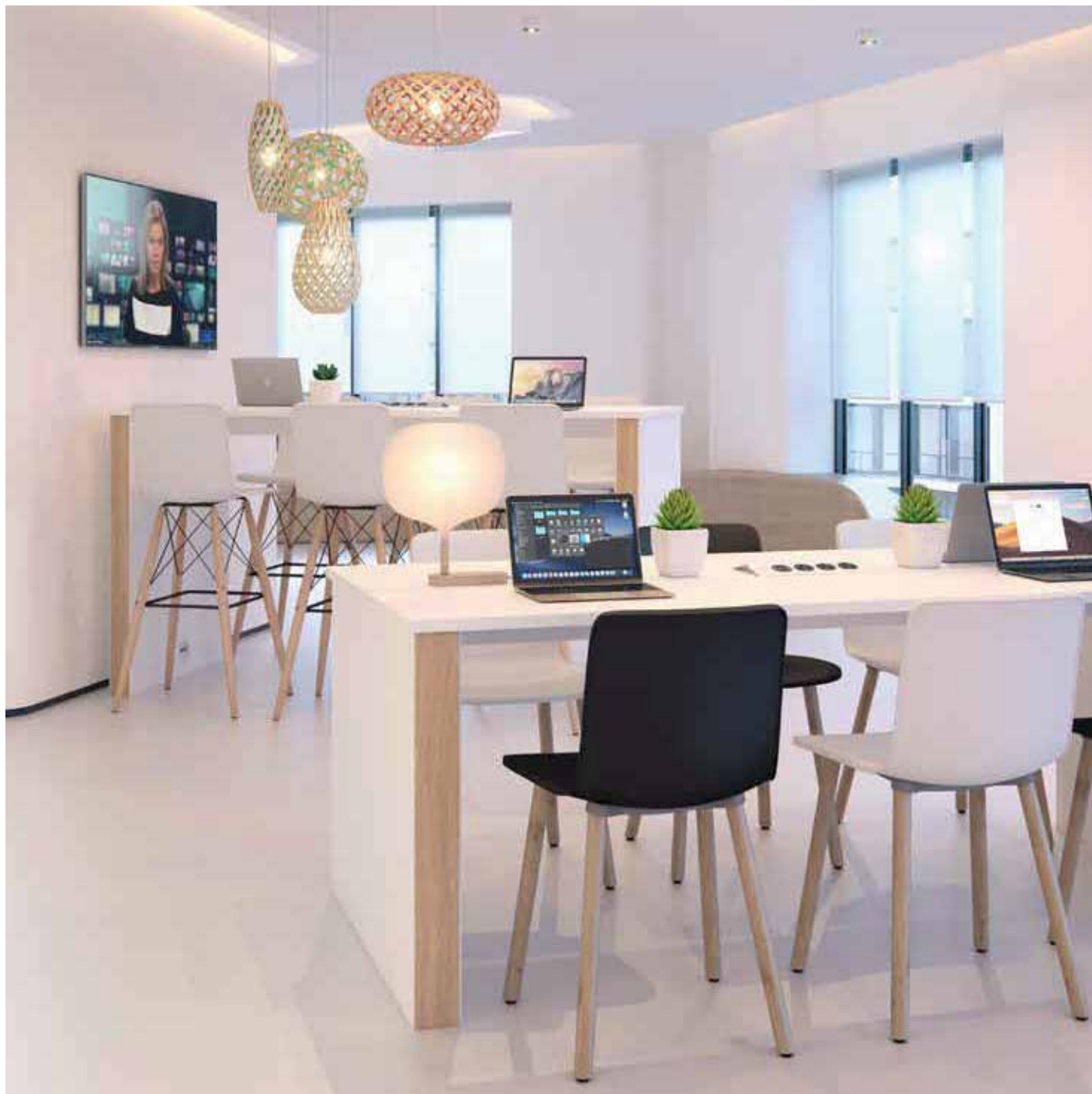
Product Overview

Kit Bench holds a powerful presence in any meeting, eating or working environment. Its robust design provides a strong structure for multiple uses and is available as a 740mm bench table or 1050mm high bench, in multiple widths to accommodate various users. For power and data connectivity, a cable port is positioned within each panel end to navigate wires from the floor to the inclusive cable tray on the underside of the desk top.

KIT BENCH Meeting, Eating or Working

Kit High Bench Table: • **Available from the 3rd June 2019** • 1050mm high bench • Panel ended benches • Horizontal cable tray included • Vertical cable management access within each panel end via an 80mm cable port

Kit Bench Table: • **Available from the 3rd June 2019** • 740mm bench table • Panel ended benches • Horizontal cable tray included • Vertical cable management access within each panel end via an 80mm cable port

Kit High Bench Table	Kit Bench Table
KITHB22/10	KITB22/10
KITHB20/10	KITB20/10
KITHB18/10	KITB18/10
KITHB16/10	KITB16/10
KITHB22/9	KITB22/9
KITHB20/9	KITB20/9
KITHB18/9	KITB18/9
KITHB16/9	KITB16/9

Kit Bench Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006
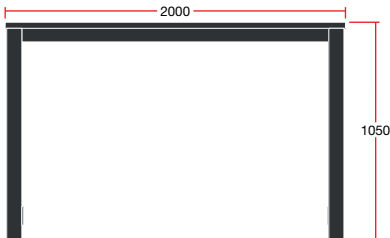
KITHB20/9: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 900d x 1050h
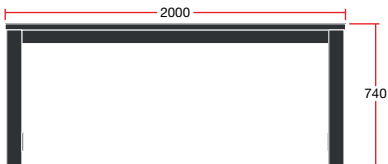
KITB20/9: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 900d x 740h

LUX HIGH BENCH TABLE Meeting, Eating or Working

Product Overview
New to our portfolio, incorporating the design of standard height Lux tables, a 1050mm high table has been introduced to provide a solution for kitchen and breakout areas, encouraging staff to break away from their usual workstations, whether its for informal collaborative meetings or for a bit of respite.

LUX HIGH BENCH TABLE Meeting, Eating or Working   2 Week Lead Time

Meeting Eating or Working: • **Available from the 3rd June 2019** • Tapered Legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame • Radiused corners option available • Tables up to 2400mm are supplied as a one piece top • Tables larger than 3000mm are supplied in two sections with shared centre legs

Lux High Bench Table

LUXHB40/12
LUXHB36/12
LUXHB32/12
LUXHB30/12

LUXHB40/10
LUXHB36/10
LUXHB32/10
LUXHB30/10

Lux High Bench Table

LUXHB24/12
LUXHB22/12
LUXHB20/12
LUXHB18/12
LUXHB16/12
LUXHB14/12

LUXHB24/10
LUXHB22/10
LUXHB20/10
LUXHB18/10
LUXHB16/10
LUXHB14/10

Lux High Bench Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Subframe Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Leg Finishes
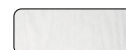
Ash /ASL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Lux High Bench Table Options

Cable Tray Options

4000 Wide Rectangular (4 x 800w Trays), **LCTR40**

3600 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1300w Trays), **LCTR36**

3200 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1100w Trays), **LCTR32**

3000 Wide Rectangular (2 x 1000w Trays), **LCTR30**

2400 Wide Rectangular (2 x 900w Trays), **LCTR24**

2200 Wide Rectangular (2 x 800w Trays), **LCTR22**

2000 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1500w Tray), **LCTR20**

1800 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1300w Tray), **LCTR18**

1600 Wide Rectangular (1 x 1100w Tray), **LCTR16**

1400 Wide Rectangular (1 x 900w Tray), **LCTR14**

Radius Corner Options

Radius Corners, suffix **/RC**

Accompanying Pages

Power Modules .... See page 218

Cable Tray

LCTR16

Radius Corners

/RC

Power Modules

See page 218 for details
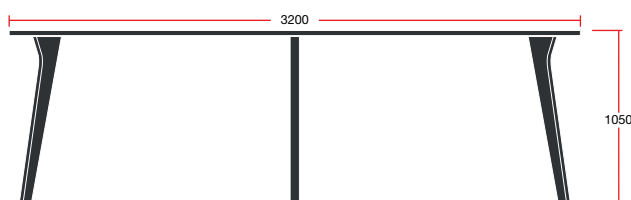
3200

1050

LUXHB32/12: Overall Dimensions: 3200w x 1200d x 1050h
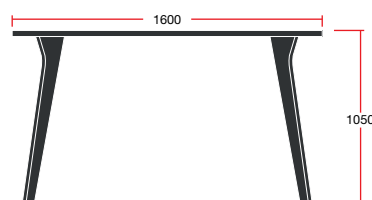
1600

1050

LUXHB16/12: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 1200d x 1050h

ALTO BENCH Meeting, Eating or Working

Product Overview

With the increase of employers seeking a more diverse, intelligent approach to desking and agile working, Alto High Bench was designed as an extension to the Harmony and Loco ranges, offering a similar frame, but able to accommodate a larger surface area for additional users. The rounded tops are available in a choice of MFC and veneer finishes and sit on a sturdy angular steel frame. An integral footrest adds strength and functionality.

ALTO BENCH Meeting, Eating or Working

Meeting Eating or Working: • Heavy duty 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame • Tops supplied with radiused corners

Alto Bench

AB30/12
AB28/12
AB26/12
AB24/12
AB22/12

Alto Bench Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Chrome Effect, surcharge applicable

Raw Metalwork, surcharge applicable

Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

---

Alto Bench Options

Cable Options

Cable Riser, **ABCR**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **ABCT30/12**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **ABCT28/12**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **ABCT26/12**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **ABCT24/12**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **ABCT22/12**

Accompanying Pages

Power Modules .... See page 220

Cable Options

ABCR   ABCT

Power Modules

See page 220
For details
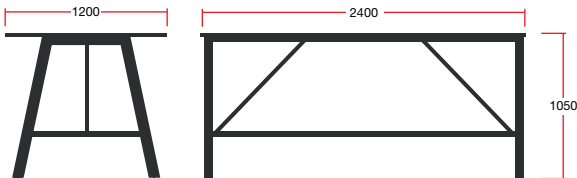
AB24/12: Overall Dimensions: 2400w x 1200d x 1050h

HARMONY BENCH Meeting, Eating or Working

Product Overview

Today's modern collaborative office environments demand a more diverse, intelligent approach to desking and table solutions. Harmony High Bench successfully combines all the traditional merits of a standard height worksurface with the functionality and flexibility to offer a more informal area of working. A perfect solution for bistro, bar, meeting and breakout spaces. The rounded tops are available in a choice of finishes and sit on a sturdy angular steel frame, an integral footrest adds strength and functionality. 'Harmony Bench' is complemented by our portfolio of bar and breakout stools.

HARMONY BENCH Meeting, Eating or Working

Meeting Eating or Working: • 'A' frame legs • 1050mm high • Cross bracing frames for 2000mm wide benches • Tops supplied with radiused corners

Harmony Bench with Support Frame

HB20/9

Harmony Bench

HB18/9
HB16/9
HB14/9

Harmony Bench Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Chrome Effect, surcharge applicable

Raw Metalwork, surcharge applicable

Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

---

Harmony Bench Options

Cable Options

Cable Riser, **HBCR**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **HBCT20/9**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **HBCT18/9**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **HBCT16/9**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **HBCT14/9**

Accompanying Pages

Power Modules .... See Page 220

Cable Options

HBCR   HBCT

Power Modules

See Page 220
For Details
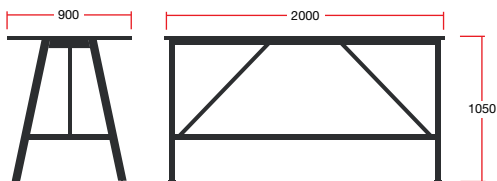
HB20/9: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 900d x 1050h
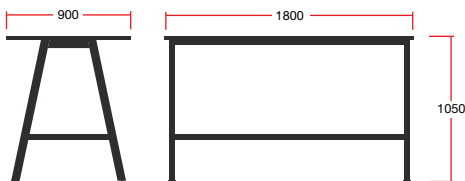
HB18/9: Overall Dimensions: 1800w x 900d x 1050h

LOCO BENCH Meeting, Eating or Working

Product Overview
Loco Bench combines a contemporary and balanced design with the flexibility to accommodate the ever-changing needs of the multi-functional office. Loco Bench works in a wide range of collaborative environments ranging from café or cultural settings to commercial or corporate areas. The straight forward linear design also makes it easy to create an individually tailored office layout where more than one unit is configured together. A wide range of MFC or Veneered wooden tops, metalwork finishes and power options complete this exciting range. Coupled with the versatile loco seat, this range has the potential to create a powerful and impressive statement in a range of modern workplace and leisure environments.

LOCO BENCH Meeting, Eating or Working

Loco Bench: • Orders processed from the 3rd June 2019 will be supplied at 740mm high, see page 17 • 'A' frame leg • Tops supplied with radiused corners • Loco bench is 740mm high • Loco seat is 450mm high • Individual or full-length seat pads are compatible with the loco seat

Loco Bench

LB20/8
LB18/8
LB16/8
LB14/8

Loco Bench Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Chrome Effect, surcharge applicable

Raw Metalwork, surcharge applicable

Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

---

Loco Bench Options

Cable Options
Cable Riser, **LBCR**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **CWMT20**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **CWMT18**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **CWMT16**
Horizontal Cable Tray, **CWMT14**

Accompanying Pages

Cable Options

LBCR   CWMT16

Power Modules

800   1800

740
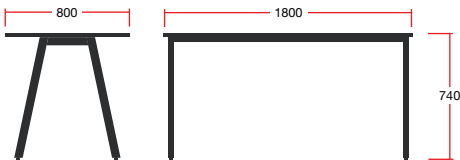
LB18/8: Overall Dimensions: 1800w x 800d x 740h

LOCO SEAT Meeting, Eating or Working

Loco Seat: • 'A' frame leg • Tops supplied with radiused corners • Loco seat is 450mm high • Individual or full-length seat pads are compatible with the loco seat
Loco Seat Pad: • All seat pads are retrofittable after initial purchase. Suffix relevant code onto the end of the Loco Seat codes above to receive items built together (e.g. **LBS17/ISP17**).

Loco Seat

LBS19
LBS17
LBS15
LBS13

FSP19   FSP17   FSP15   FSP13
1 Seat Pad   1 Seat Pad   1 Seat Pad   1 Seat Pad
Full Length Seat Pad

ISP19   ISP17   ISP15   ISP13
3 Seat Pads   3 Seat Pads   3 Seat Pads   3 Seat Pads
Individual Seat Pads

Loco Seat Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Chrome Effect, surcharge applicable

Raw Metalwork, surcharge applicable

Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

330   1700   450
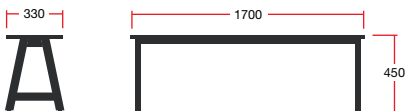
LBS17: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 350d x 450h

POWER MODULES

1 Year Guarantee on all Electrical Items

Boardroom Power Modules: • 3 week lead time on black with black trim and white with grey trim power modules • 2 or 4 x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets • Fixing via 272mm x 132mm (2 gang) or 430mm x 132mm (4 gang) aperture • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket

Boardroom Power & Data Modules: • 3 week lead time on black with black trim and white with grey trim power modules • 2 or 4 x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets • 2 x Cat5e data sockets, includes 3 metre data cable • Fixing via 272mm x 132mm (2 gang) or 430mm x 132mm (4 gang) aperture • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket

Boardroom Power & Media Data Modules: • **Orders processed from the 1st March 2019 will feature a USB design change, see page 17** • 3 week lead time on black with black trim and white with grey trim power modules • 2 or 4 x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets • 2 x USB charger (type A+C) • 1 x VGA • 1 x 3.5mm stereo • 1 x HDMI-1.3 • 1 x Cat5e data socket • Includes ratchet clips and earthing kit • Fixing via 272mm x 132mm (2 gang) or 430mm x 132mm (4 gang) aperture • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket

Peak Power & USB Modules: • 3 week lead time • Stainless steel silver body with black inserts, black body with black inserts or matt white body with grey inserts • 4 x UK Skt (000) Fused 3.15A or 6 x UK Skt (000) Fused 3.15A • Integral colour coded fuse clips • 2 x replaceable TUF/A+C/5A USB charger (type A+C) (5A max total load) • H/W 800mm lead to GST18/3 male/b • Includes 4 x screw clamps

---

PPM2
Boardroom Power Module

Silver Finish, **/S**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

PPMD2
Boardroom Power & Data Module

Silver Finish, **/S**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

PPMMD2
Boardroom Power & Media Data Module

Silver Finish, **/S**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

PPM4
Boardroom Power Module

Silver Finish, **/S**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

PPMD4
Boardroom Power & Data Module

Silver Finish, **/S**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

PPMMD4
Boardroom Power & Media Data Module

Silver Finish, **/S**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

PEAPM60
Peak Power and USB Module

Silver Finish, **/S**
White Finish, **/W**
Black Finish, **/B**

PEAPM80
Peak Power and USB Module

Silver Finish, **/S**
White Finish, **/W**
Black Finish, **/B**

Power Module Finishes

Boardroom Power Module Finishes
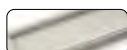
Silver	Black	White
/S	/B	/W
	3 Week Lead Time	3 Week Lead Time

Peak Power Module Finishes

Silver	White	Black
/S	/W	/B
3 Week Lead Time	3 Week Lead Time	3 Week Lead Time

Power Module Options

Power Options

3M Mains Cable, suffix **/3M**

5M Mains Cable, suffix **/5M**

7M Mains Cable, suffix **/7M**

Power Options

Wieland Connection Cable, suffix **/CL5**

Wieland Connection Cable, suffix **/CL10**

Wieland Connection Cable, suffix **/CL20**

Power Options
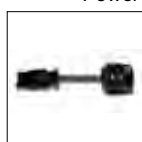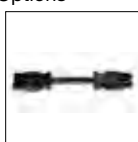
/5M   /CL10

POWER MODULES

1 Year Guarantee on all Electrical Items

Pluto Power Modules: • Fixing via 80mm porthole aperture • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket • Available with Grey & Black Fascias, White & Grey fascias or Black & Grey fascias finish **Pluto Power Module:** 3 x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets **Pluto Power and USB Module:** • Orders processed from the 1st March 2019 will feature a USB design change, see page 17 • 2 x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets • 2 x USB charger (type A+C)
Wireless Charging Unit: • Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly • Fixing via 80mm porthole aperture • Complete with wireless surface charger, wireless charging receiver and USB power plug • Wireless charging receiver needed when device does not support wireless charging
Inca Power Modules: • 2 x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets • 2 x USB charger (type A+A) • Hardwired 1000mm mains lead to male Wieland • Fixing via 80mm porthole aperture • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket
Port Hole Power Modules: • Power socket 3.15 amp individually fused • 2 x USB charger (type A+A) • 1m connection lead • Fixing via an 80mm aperture • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket

PLU/3P
Pluto Power Module

Grey Finish, **/G**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

PLU/2P/1USB
Pluto Power & USB Module

Grey Finish, **/G**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

WCU/BB
Black

WCU/AB
Aluminium/Black

WCU/WW
White

WCU/AW
Aluminium/White

WCU/WCR

WCU
Wireless Charging Unit

Black Finish, **/BB**
Aluminium/Black Finish, **/AB**
White Finish, **/WW**
Aluminium/White Finish, **/AW**

WCU/WCR
Wireless Charging Receiver

WCU/WCR

IPM
Inca Power Modules

Grey Finish, **/G**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

PHPM
Port Hole Power Module

Grey Finish, **/G**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

Power Module Finishes

Pluto Power Module Finishes

Grey
/G

Black
/B

White
/W

Inca Power Module Finishes

Grey
/G

Black
/B

White
/W

Port Hole Power Module Finishes

Grey
/G

Black
/B

White
/W

Power Module Options

Power Options

3M Mains Cable, suffix **/3M**

5M Mains Cable, suffix **/5M**

7M Mains Cable, suffix **/7M**

Power Options

Wieland Connection Cable, suffix **/CL5**

Wieland Connection Cable, suffix **/CL10**

Wieland Connection Cable, suffix **/CL20**

Power Options

/5M
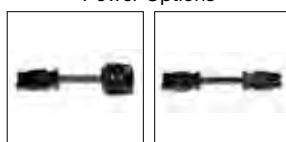
/CL10

POWER MODULES

Flex Desktop Power Modules: • 3 week lead time on black with black trim and white with grey trim power modules • 2 x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector • Cables exit from unit back • Does not include desktop clamps • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket

Flex Desktop Power and Twin USB Modules: • Orders processed from the 1st March 2019 will feature a USB design change, see page 17
• 3 week lead time on black with black trim and white with grey trim power modules • 1 x or 2 x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets • 2 x USB charger (type A+C) • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector • Cables exit from unit back • Optional desktop clamps available • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket

Capsule Desktop Power Module: • 2 x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses • 2 x USB charger (type A+C) • 2 x data blanks
• Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector • Cables exit from unit back • Optional desktop clamps available • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket

---

FDT/2P
Flex Desktop Power Module

Grey Finish, **/G**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

Showing USB Charger Type A+A

FDT/1P/2USB
Flex Desktop Power and Twin USB Module

Grey Finish, **/G**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

Showing USB Charger Type A+A

FDT/2P/2USB
Flex Desktop Power and Twin USB Module

Grey Finish, **/G**
Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

CAP/2P
Capsule Desktop Power Module

Black Finish, **/B**
White Finish, **/W**

Power Module Finishes

Flex Power Module Finishes

Grey
/G

Black
/B
3 Week
Lead Time
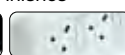
White
/W
3 Week
Lead Time

Capsule Power Module Finishes
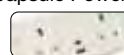
White
/W

Black
/B

Power Module Options

Power Options

3M Mains Cable, suffix **/3M**

5M Mains Cable, suffix **/5M**

7M Mains Cable, suffix **/7M**

Desktop Power Module Fixing Clamp, suffix **/FDPC2**

Power Options

/5M
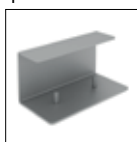
/FDPC2

MEETING TABLES

Product Overview

We offer an exciting, dynamic, range of meeting tables bringing something to suit every requirement. The tables have been developed to complement the entire portfolio of our seating and furniture ranges. The meeting table ranges offer numerous configurations, including Sit and Stand, Fliptop, Folding, Stand Alone and Modular table variants. Square, Round, Rectangular, Semi-circular and Trapezoidal shaped tops are all available in numerous MFC and Veneer wood finishes. In addition, there are chromed and epoxy painted steel frame colours to choose from. A truly versatile and adaptable range of meeting tables suitable for every possible brief or design requirement.

MEETING TABLES Meeting Tables

Height Adjustable Meeting Tables (MT09HA/MT10HA): • Available in 1200mm or 1000mm 25mm circular top • Gas lift height adjustment of 725mm - 1050mm • 95mm diameter adjustable column • Mobile base with locking castors • **Available in silver RAL 9006 as standard or a white frame RAL 9003 only**
Cascara Meeting Tables (MT11): • Available in 1000mm or 800mm diameter 25mm circular top • Available in 1000mm or 800mm 25mm square top • Four-star chrome base • 655mm base • 50mm diameter chrome column • **Available in chrome only**
Rio Meeting Tables (MT12): • Available in 1000mm or 800mm diameter 25mm circular top • Available in 1000mm or 800mm 25mm square top • Four-star chrome base • 50mm diameter chrome column • 680mm base • Levelling feet • **Available in chrome only**

Sit & Stand Meeting Table

MT09HA/CIR12
MT09HA/CIR10

Mobile Sit & Stand Meeting Table

MT10HA/CIR12
MT10HA/CIR10

Cascara Circular Meeting Table

MT11/CIR10
MT11/CIR08

Cascara Square Meeting Table

MT11/SQR10
MT11/SQR08

Rio Circular Meeting Table

MT12/CIR10
MT12/CIR08

Rio Square Meeting Table

MT12/SQR10
MT12/SQR08

Meeting Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Metalwork Finishes for Height Adjustable Tables

Silver RAL 9006, White RAL 9003

Meeting Table Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Chairs for Cascara Tables ....See page 125
Matching Chairs for Rio Tables ....See page 135

Matching Chairs

See page 125
for details

See page 135
for details

MEETING TABLES Fixed Height Meeting Tables

Meeting Tables (MT04): • Available in 1200mm, 1000mm or 800mm 25mm circular or square top • Heavy duty 675mm diameter domed base with rolled edge • 120mm diameter column • Weighted base for additional stability

Meeting Table (MT13): • Available in 1500mm 25mm circular top • 60mm diameter post legs • Fully welded frame • Levelling feet

Meeting Tables (MT01): • Orders processed from the 3rd June 2019 will be supplied at 740mm high, see page 17 • Available in 1200mm, 1000mm or 800mm 25mm circular or square top • Wire managed base, 1 x 80mm cable port • Access apertures located within the column • 100mm square column • Heavy duty weighted 15mm base • 505mm square base • Levelling feet

Circular Meeting Table

MT04/CIR12
MT04/CIR10
MT04/CIR08

Square Meeting Table

MT04/SQR12
MT04/SQR10
MT04/SQR08

Circular Meeting Table

MT13/CIR15

Circular Meeting Table

MT01/CIR12
MT01/CIR10
MT01/CIR08

Square Meeting Table

MT01/SQR12
MT01/SQR10
MT01/SQR08

Meeting Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038,
Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

MEETING TABLES Fixed Height Meeting Tables

Trumpet Base Meeting Tables (MT05): • Available in 1000mm, 800mm or 600mm 25mm circular or square top • 490mm diameter weighted circular base • 60mm diameter column • Protective feet • **Available in chrome only**

Pyramid Base Meeting Tables (MT06): • Available in 1000mm, 800mm or 600mm 25mm circular or square top • Pyramid base, 8mm thickness • 475mm square base • 60mm diameter column • Levelling feet

Meeting Tables (MT07): • Available in 1000mm, 800mm or 600mm 25mm circular or square top • Flat 5mm steel base • 470mm diameter weighted base • 60mm diameter column • Protective feet

Circular Chrome Trumpet
Base Meeting Table

MT05/CIR10
MT05/CIR08
MT05/CIR06

Square Chrome Trumpet
Base Meeting Table

MT05/SQR10
MT05/SQR08
MT05/SQR06

Circular Pyramid Base Meeting Table

MT06/CIR10
MT06/CIR08
MT06/CIR06

Square Pyramid Base Meeting Table

MT06/SQR10
MT06/SQR08
MT06/SQR06

Circular Meeting Table

MT07/CIR10
MT07/CIR08
MT07/CIR06

Square Meeting Table

MT07/SQR10
MT07/SQR08
MT07/SQR06

Meeting Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes (Not available on trumpet base)

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

MEETING TABLES Fixed Height Meeting Tables

Trumpet Base Meeting Tables (MT08): • Available in 1000mm, 800mm or 600mm 25mm circular or square top • Weighted trumpet base • 50mm diameter column • 480mm diameter base • Levelling feet
Meeting Tables (MT03): • Available in 1000mm, 800mm or 600mm 25mm circular or square top • Flat 5mm steel base • 80mm diameter column • 600mm diameter circular base
Meeting Tables (MT02): • Available in 1000mm, 800mm or 600mm 25mm circular or square top • Flat 5mm steel base • 80mm diameter column • 500mm square base

Circular Trumpet Base Meeting Table

MT08/CIR10
MT08/CIR08
MT08/CIR06

Square Trumpet Base Meeting Table

MT08/SQR10
MT08/SQR08
MT08/SQR06

Circular Meeting Table

MT03/CIR10
MT03/CIR08
MT03/CIR06

Square Meeting Table

MT03/SQR10
MT03/SQR08
MT03/SQR06

Circular Meeting Table

MT02/CIR10
MT02/CIR08
MT02/CIR06

Square Meeting Table

MT02/SQR10
MT02/SQR08
MT02/SQR06

Meeting Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

MEETING TABLES Fliptop Tables

Rectangular & Semi-Circular Fliptop Tables: • Silver tubular upright & cross frame • Brushed aluminium support feet • Heavy duty release & flip mechanism
• 2 x lockable castors • Available in silver frame RAL 9006 only
Circular Fliptop Tables: • Silver tubular upright & cross frame • Brushed aluminium support feet • Heavy duty release & flip mechanism • Protective glides
• Available in silver frame RAL 9006 only

Rectangular Fliptop Table	Semi-Circular Fliptop Table	Circular Fliptop Table
FTT16 FTT14 FTT12	FTT16SC	FTT08C

Fliptop Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006

Fliptop Table Options

Linking Options for Rectangular and Semi-Circular Tables

Link Plate, **FTLP**

Table tops are pre-drilled for ease of fitting.

Red markers below indicate pre-drilled positions on the above tables.

We recommend 4 x FTLPs for rectangular tables & 1 x FTLP for semi-circular tables.

Linking Options

FTLP

Rectangular Table   Semi-circular Table
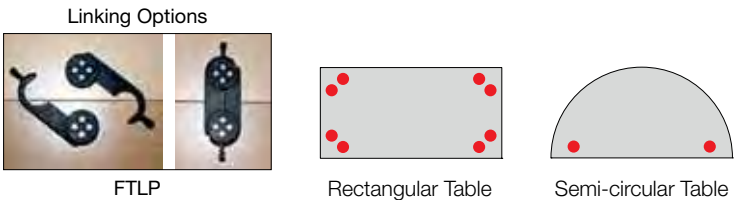
MEETING TABLES Folding Tables

Folding Tables: • 30mm diameter straight leg frames • Folded height 130mm • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes • Available in silver frame RAL 9006 only

Folding Rectangular Table

FT18
FT16
FT14
FT12

Folding Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006

MEETING TABLES Training Tables

Semi-Circular Tables: • **Orders processed from the 3rd June 2019 will be supplied at 740mm high, see page 17** • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes
Trapezoidal Tables: • **Orders processed from the 3rd June 2019 will be supplied at 740mm high, see page 17** • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs • Angled ends are 800mm wide • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes
Rectangular Tables: • **Orders processed from the 3rd June 2019 will be supplied at 740mm high, see page 17** • Available with 800mm & 600mm ends • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes

◯ Circular Legs

◯ Semi-Circular Training Table
with Circular Legs

TSC16

◯ Trapezoidal Training Table
with Circular Legs

TT16
TT14

◯ Rectangular Training Table
with Circular Legs

TR18
TR16
TR14
TR12
TR10
TR08

TR18/6
TR16/6
TR14/6
TR12/6
TR10/6
TR08/6

Modular Meeting Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Chrome Effect, surcharge applicable
Raw Metalwork, surcharge applicable
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

MEETING TABLES Training Tables

Semi-Circular Tables: • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes
Trapezoidal Tables: • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs • Angled ends are 800mm wide • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes
Rectangular Tables: • Available with 800mm & 600mm ends • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes

	Square Legs

Semi-Circular Training Table
with Square Legs

TSCSQ16

Trapezoidal Training Table
with Square Legs

TTSQ16
TTSQ14

Rectangular Training Table
with Square Legs

TRSQ18
TRSQ16
TRSQ14
TRSQ12
TRSQ10
TRSQ08

TRSQ18/6
TRSQ16/6
TRSQ14/6
TRSQ12/6
TRSQ10/6
TRSQ08/6

Modular Meeting Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Chrome Effect, surcharge applicable

Raw Metalwork, surcharge applicable

Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

1000   1000   725-1050
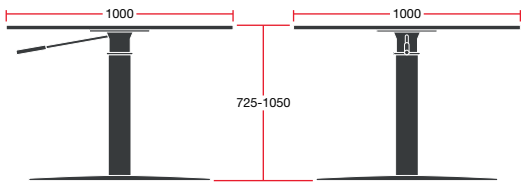
MT09HA/CIR10: Overall Dimensions: 1000w x 1000d x 1050h

1000   1000   725-1050

MT10HA/CIR10: Overall Dimensions: 1000w x 1000d x 1050h
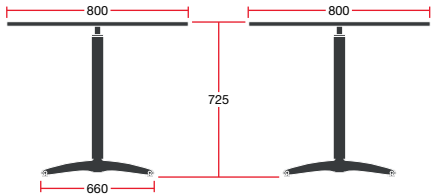
800   800   725   660

MT11/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

800   800   725   660

MT11/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

800   800   725   480
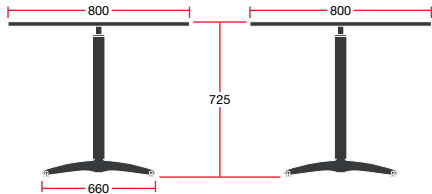
MT12/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

800   800   725   480
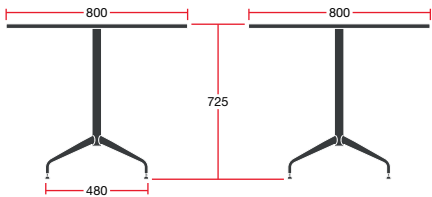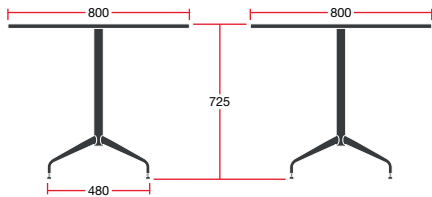
MT12/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

1000   1000   725   675   675
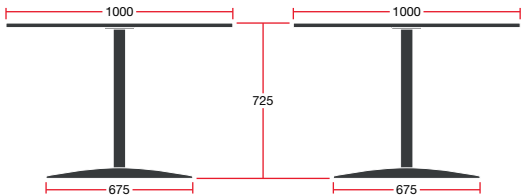
MT04/CIR10: Overall Dimensions: 1000w x 1000d x 725h

1000   1000   725   675   675
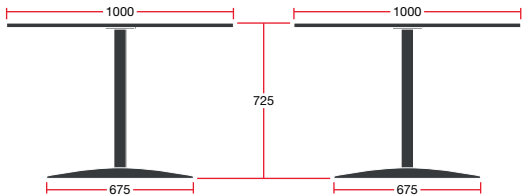
MT04/SQR10: Overall Dimensions: 1000w x 1000d x 725h

1500   1500   725
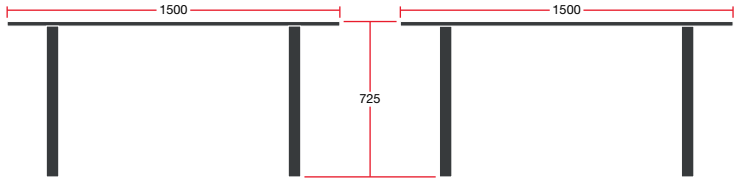
MT13/CIR15: Overall Dimensions: 1500w x 1500d x 725h

800   800   740   505   505
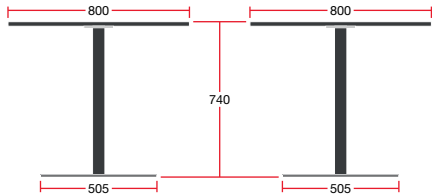
MT01/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 740h

800   800   740   505   505
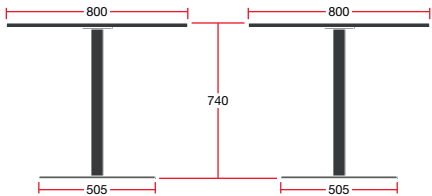
MT01/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 740h

800   800   725   490   490
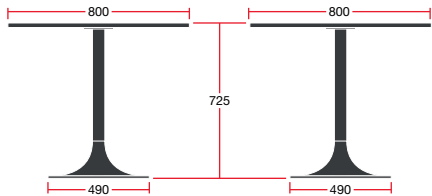
MT05/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

800   800   725   490   490
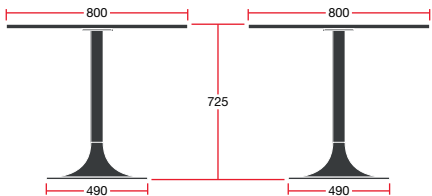
MT05/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

800   800   725   475   475
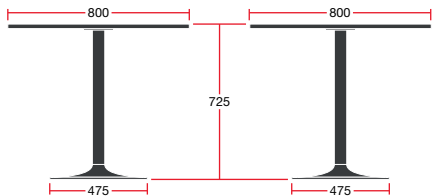
MT06/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

800   800   725   475   475
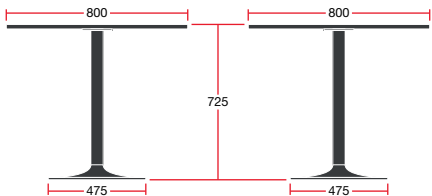
MT06/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

800   800   725   470   470
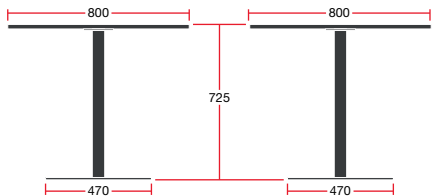
MT07/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

MEETING TABLES Meeting Tables

MT07/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

MT08/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

MT08/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

MT03/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 720h

MT03/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 720h

MT02/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 720h

MT02/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 720h

FTT08C: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

FTT16SC: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 800d x 725h

FTT16: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 800d x 725h

FT16: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 800d x 735h

TSC16/TSCSQ16: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 800d x 740h

TT16/TTSQ16: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 800d x 740h

TR16/TRSQ16: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 800d x 740h

233

PIAZZA Meeting Tables

Product Overview

The essence of Piazza lies within its clean, informal and relaxed style. With its solid ash, square edged legs, Piazza has been designed to complement our hugely successful Bill breakout chair range. It also works extremely well with our Latte and Multiply Wood seating ranges, adding colour and flare to any informal reception, meeting or breakout area. A choice of Circular, Square or Rectangular undercut MDF tops with a durable white painted finish adds style and versatility to the range. Piazza is a perfect choice for a multitude of workplace and leisure environments.

PIAZZA Meeting Tables

Meeting Tables: • 30mm MDF undercut top • Available in 1200mm, 1000mm or 800mm diameter 30mm circular top • Available in 900mm x 900mm 30mm square top • Available in 1600mm x 900mm 30mm rectangular top • Strong durable white painted finish • **Solid ash square edged legs** • White epoxy painted leg plates • Protective glides

Circular Top Square Wooden Leg Table

PIA/CIR12
PIA/CIR10
PIA/CIR08

Square Top Square Wooden Leg Table

PIA/SQR09

Rectangular Top Square Wooden Leg Table

PIA/REC16/09

Piazza Finishes

Frame Finishes

Ash /ASL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Piazza Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Chairs

800

725
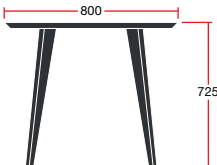
PIA/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 725h

900

725
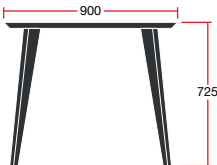
PIA/SQR09: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 900d x 725h

1600

725
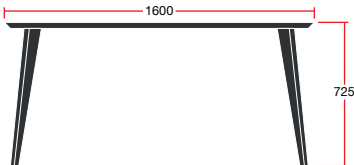
PIA/REC16/09: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 900d x 725h

TONDO Meeting Tables

Product Overview

Tondo exudes sophisticated character and personality. The highly modern, informal aspect of Tondo presents a sleek look, suitable for many environments. The range comprises of a Circular, Square and Rectangular, durable white painted undercut MDF table top that sits harmoniously on solid beech round wooden legs that come in a choice of different finishes. Tondo pairs exceptionally well with our Ben breakout chair range with its wooden legs carrying a similar style. An excellent choice for social and workplace breakout areas as well as cafés, bars and restaurants.

TONDO Meeting Tables

Meeting Tables: • 30mm MDF undercut top • Available in 1200mm, 1000mm or 800mm diameter 30mm circular top • Available in 900mm x 900mm 30mm square top • Available in 1600mm x 900mm 30mm rectangular top • Strong durable white painted finish • **Solid beech round legs** • White epoxy powder coated leg plates • Protective glides

Circular Top Round Wooden Leg Table

TON/CIR12
TON/CIR10
TON/CIR08

Square Top Round Wooden Leg Table

TON/SQR09

Rectangular Top Round Wooden Leg Table

TON/REC16/09

Tondo Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech /BEL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

Tondo Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Chairs .... See page 95

Matching Chairs

See page 95
for details

TON/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 720h

TON/SQR09: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 900d x 720h

TON/REC16/09: Overall Dimensions: 1600w x 900d x 720h
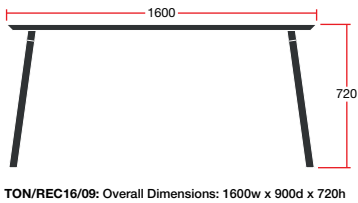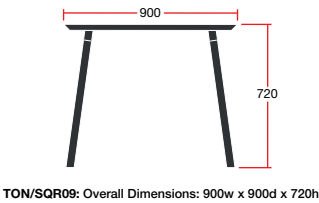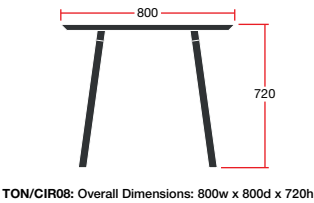
BAR TABLES

Product Overview

Our range of bar tables have a modest and stylish feel, worthy of any corporate or leisure area. They allow the user to work both individually or in a group, but in a more relaxed manner than around a meeting table. The flexibility of our bar tables enable use as a standalone working surface, or simply as a drinks table. Our comprehensive stool portfolio ensures there is something to suit every taste and style of bar table. A total of ten tables complete the range, each with its own unique style and identity. The possibility for customisation and personalisation is huge with a broad choice of MFC and Veneer wood finishes offered as well as epoxy painted frame colour options.

BAR TABLES Bar Tables

Trumpet Base Bar Tables (BT05): • 600mm diameter 25mm circular top • 600mm x 600mm 25mm square top • Weighted base • 490mm diameter circular base • 60mm diameter column • **Available in chrome only**
Pyramid Base Bar Tables (BT06): • 600mm diameter 25mm circular top • 600mm x 600mm 25mm square top • 8mm thick pyramid base • 475mm square base • 60mm diameter column • Levelling feet • **Silver paint as standard**
Bar Tables (BT07): • 600mm diameter 25mm circular top • 600mm x 600mm 25mm square top • Flat 5mm steel base • 470mm diameter base • 60mm diameter column • Weighted base • Protective feet

Circular Top Chrome Trumpet
Base Bar Table
600w x 600d x 1095h

BT05/CIR06

Square Top Chrome Trumpet
Base Bar Table
600w x 600d x 1095h

BT05/SQR06

Circular Top Pyramid Base Bar Table
600w x 600d x 1095h

BT06/CIR06

Square Top Pyramid Base Bar Table
600w x 600d x 1095h

BT06/SQR06

Circular Top Bar Table
600w x 600d x 1095h

BT07/CIR06

Square Top Bar Table
600w x 600d x 1095h

BT07/SQR06

Bar Table Finishes

MFC Finishes
Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes
Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes
White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Metalwork Finishes (Not available on trumpet base)
Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

BAR TABLES Bar Tables

Trumpet Base Bar Tables (BT08): • 600mm diameter 25mm circular top • 600mm x 600mm 25mm square top • Weighted trumpet base • 480mm diameter base • 50mm diameter column • Levelling feet
Circular Bar Tables (BT03): • Available in 1000mm, 800mm or 600mm diameter 25mm circular top • Flat 5mm steel • 600mm diameter circular base • 80mm diameter column
Square Bar Tables (BT02): • Available in 1000mm, 800mm or 600mm 25mm square top • Flat 5mm steel • 500mm square base • 80mm diameter column

Circular Top Trumpet Base Bar Table
600w x 600d x 1095h

BT08/CIR06

Square Top Trumpet Base Bar Table
600w x 600d x 1095h

BT08/SQR06

Circular Bar Table

BT03/CIR10
BT03/CIR08
BT03/CIR06

Square Bar Table

BT02/SQR10
BT02/SQR08
BT02/SQR06

Bar Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

**Veneer Finishes**

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)
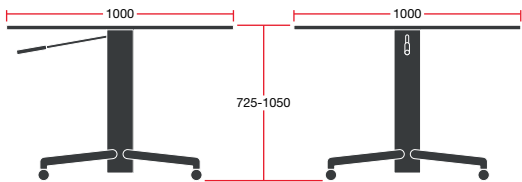
Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

**BT05/CIR06:** Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT05/SQR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT06/CIR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT06/SQR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT07/CIR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT07/SQR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT08/CIR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT08/SQR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT03/CIR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1100h

BT02/SQR06: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 1100h

NOVA TABLES Laptop Tables

Product Overview

Nova offers a versatile laptop table that harmoniously combines practicality with cutting edge design and engineering. Its unique triangular frame and beautifully crafted wedged foot, finished in sleek shiny chrome, is a bold statement. Designed to provide a comfortable working position for using modern technology devices whilst seated on a sofa or lounge chair, Nova offers a choice of two different shaped table tops, trapezium available in a range of MFC wood finishes or oval available in either MFC or Veneered wood finishes. An extremely sophisticated laptop table, that is suitable for use in both corporate and leisure environments.

NOVA TABLES Laptop Tables

Laptop Tables: • Contemporary styling • Available with a 520mm x 425mm 18mm trapezium MFC top • Available with a 600mm x 500mm 18mm oval MFC top • Chromed steel construction • Ballasted base

NOVT
Laptop Table
520w x 425d x 630h

NOVO
Laptop Table
600w x 500d x 630h

Nova Laptop Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes (not available on NOVT laptop table)

Oak, Walnut

NOVT: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 425d x 630h

NOVO: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 500d x 630h
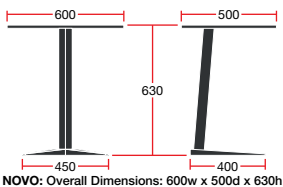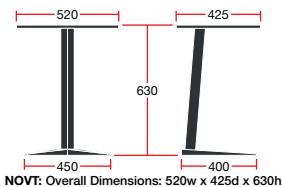
LUNA TABLES Laptop Tables

Product Overview
A sleek, modern, contemporary laptop table that is both practical and versatile. Luna is suited to use in the office, leisure, home and education environments. Its sleek, elegant form offers users a comfortable ergonomic working position for using modern technology devices when sitting in a lounge chair. With a choice of epoxy painted base colours, oval tops are available in either MFC or Veneered wood finishes and trapezium tops are available in MFC wood finishes, making it extremely versatile and very adaptable.

LUNA TABLES Laptop Tables

Laptop Tables: • Stylish modern design • Available with a 520mm x 425mm 18mm trapezium MFC top • Available with a 600mm x 500mm 18mm oval MFC top • 10mm laser cut steel base • 50mm tubular column • Protective glides

LUNT
Laptop Table
520w x 425d x 630h

LUNO
Laptop Table
600w x 500d x 630h

Luna Laptop Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes (not available on LUNT laptop table)

Oak, Walnut

Metalwork Finishes

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003

Chrome Effect, surcharge applicable

Raw Metalwork, surcharge applicable

Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038,

Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

520 425
630
480 400
LUNT: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 425d x 630h

600 500
630
480 400
LUNO: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 500d x 630h
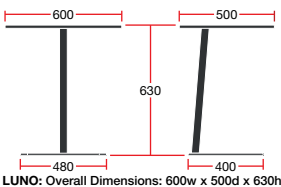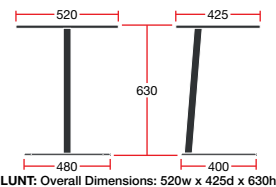
OXFORD & CAMBRIDGE Coffee Tables

Product Overview
Alongside the new ranges to join our seating portfolio, Oxford & Cambridge were designed to provide a coffee table that complemented those with wooden frames. Available as a 1100mm rectangular top with rounded corners or a 600mm circular table, they can be colour matched to other products in our seating portfolio with the choice of Beech, Walnut, Espresso, Wenge, Black or White.

OXFORD & CAMBRIDGE Coffee Tables

Coffee Tables: • **Solid wooden legs in Beech as standard** • **25mm veneered top in Beech as standard** • Available in 1100mm x 700mm rectangular table top with rounded corners • Available in 600mm diameter circular top

Oxford Rounded Rectangular Coffee Table
1100w x 700d x 330h

Cambridge Circular Coffee Table
600w x 600d x 400h

Oxford & Cambridge Finishes

Coffee Table Finishes

Beech /BEL	Stained Walnut /WAL	Stained Espresso /ESL	Stained Wenge /WEL	Stained Black /BKL	White /WHL

330

330

1100

700

OXFRCT: Overall Dimensions: 1100w x 700d x 330h

400

400

600

600

CBGCCT: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 400h

COFFEE TABLES Coffee Tables

Product Overview

Our vast selection of coffee tables offer compatibility with the entire DCTUK soft seating portfolio, many have been specifically designed to complement particular seating ranges. The range is available in a number of shapes including circular, square, triangular, rectangular and even a squircle. All of these are available in a broad range of MFC and Veneer wood finishes as well as various coloured, epoxy painted and chromed frame finishes.

COFFEE TABLES Coffee Tables

Coffee Tables (CT03/CT02): • Available in 1000mm or 800mm 25mm circular or square top • Flat 5mm steel base • 600mm diameter circular base
• 500mm x 500mm square base • 80mm diameter column
Cascara Coffee Tables (CT11): • Available in 800mm diameter 25mm circular top • Available in 800mm or 600mm 25mm squircle top • Four-star chrome base
• 655mm base • 50mm diameter chrome column • **Available in chrome only**
Rio Meeting Tables (CT12): • Available in 800mm diameter 25mm circular top • Available in 800mm or 600mm 25mm squircle top • Four-star chrome base
• 680mm base • 50mm diameter chrome column • Levelling feet • **Available in chrome only**

Circular Coffee Table

CT03/CIR10
CT03/CIR08

Square Coffee Table

CT02/SQR10
CT02/SQR08

Cascara Circular CoffeeTable

CT11/CIR08

Cascara Squircle Coffee Table

CT11/SQC08
CT11/SQC06

Rio Circular Coffee Table

CT12/CIR08

Rio Squircle Coffee Table

CT12/SQC08
CT12/SQC06

Coffee Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes (not available on Cascara or Rio tables)

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

---

Coffee Table Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Chairs

COFFEE TABLES Coffee Tables

Escape Coffee Tables: • Available in 700mm diameter 25mm circular top • Available in 600mm x 600mm 25mm squircle top • **12mm chromed wire sled frame**
Ella Coffee Tables: • Available in 550mm or 800mm 25mm square top • Available in 800mm x 550mm or 1200mm x 550mm 25mm rectangular top • 5mm steel sled legs • Epoxy powder coated finish • **Chrome effect paint as standard**
Evo Plus Coffee Tables: • Available in 550mm or 700mm 25mm square top • Available in 800mm x 550mm or 1200mm x 550mm 25mm rectangular top • Chromed legs • **Available in chrome frame only**

Escape Circular Coffee Table
700w x 700d x 415h

ESCCCT

Escape Squircle Coffee Table
600w x 600d x 415h

ESCSCT

Ella Square Coffee Table

ELLSCT

Ella Large Square Coffee Table

ELLSCTL

Ella Rectangular Coffee Table

ELLRCT
ELLRCTL

Evo Plus Square Coffee Table

EVOPSCT

Evo Plus Large Square Coffee Table

EVOPSCTL

Evo Plus Rectangular Coffee Table

EVOPRCT
EVOPRCTL

Coffee Table Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes

Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes

White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, **(surcharge per top)** White MFC with Plywood, **(surcharge per top)**

Metalwork Finishes for Escape & Ella Tables (not available on Evo Plus)

Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

---

Coffee Table Options

Accompanying Pages

Matching Chairs

COFFEE TABLES Coffee Tables

Coffee Tables (CCT750L/SCT800/TCT900): • Available in 750mm diameter 25mm circular top with 4 tapered legs • Available in 800mm x 800mm 25mm squircle top with 4 tapered legs • Available in 900mm diameter 25mm triangular top with 3 tapered legs
Coffee Tables (RCT900/CCT750): • Available in 900mm x 530mm 25mm rectangular top with 25mm panel end base • Available in 750mm diameter 25mm circular top with 25mm panelled cross base
Glass Coffee Tables (GCT9/GCT10): • Available in 1200mm x 600mm clear glass rectangular top with 10mm polished toughened glass, brushed steel and silver rod design • Available in 500mm diameter clear glass circular top with 8mm polished toughened glass and silver tubular base

Circular Coffee Table
750w x 750d x 400h

CCT750L

Squircle Coffee Table
800w x 800d x 400h

SCT800

Triangular Coffee Table
900w x 900d x 400h

TCT900

Rectangular Coffee Table
900w x 530d x 385h

RCT900

Circular Coffee Table
750w x 750d x 400h

CCT750

Clear Glass Rectangular Coffee Table
1200w x 600d x 420h

GCT9

Clear Glass Circular Coffee Table
500w x 500d x 590h

GCT10

Coffee Table Finishes

MFC Finishes
Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Veneer Finishes
Oak, Walnut

Edging Finishes
White MFC with Black and White MFC with Laurentii Wenge, (surcharge per top) White MFC with Plywood, (surcharge per top)

Metalwork Finishes
Silver RAL 9006, Black Graphite RAL 9004, White RAL 9003
Blue RAL 5001, Coral RAL 2001, Green RAL 6016, Light Grey RAL 7038, Teal RAL 5018, Yellow RAL 1021, surcharge applicable

COFFEE TABLES Coffee Tables
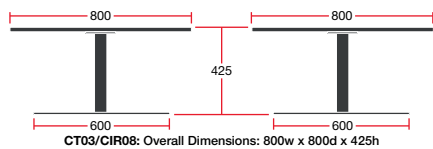
CT03/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 425h

800 800 425 600 600

CT02/SQR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 425h

800 800 425 500 500
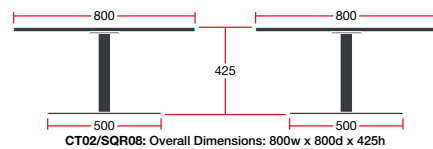
CT11/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 425h

800 800 425 660
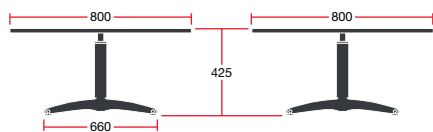
CT11/SQC08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 425h

800 800 425 660
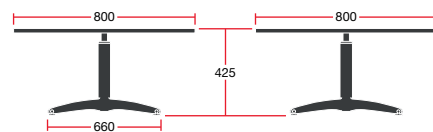
CT12/CIR08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 425h

800 800 425 480
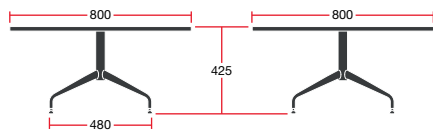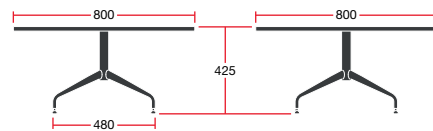
CT12/SQC08: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 425h

800 800 425 480
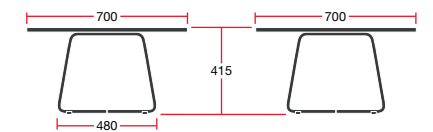
ESCCCT: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 415h

700 700 415 480
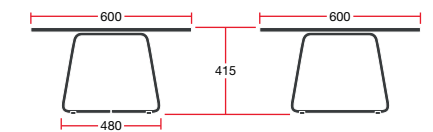
ESCSCT: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 600d x 415h

600 600 415 480
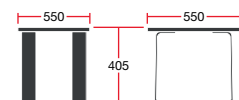
ELLSCT: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 550d x 405h

550 550 405
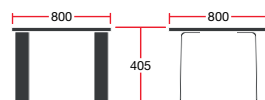
ELLSCTL: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 405h

800 800 405
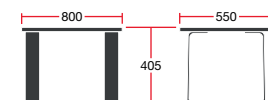
ELLRCT: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 550d x 405h

800 550 405
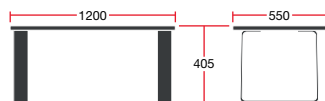
ELLRCTL: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 550d x 405h

1200 550 405
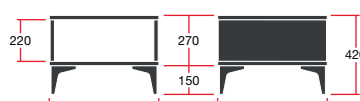
EVOSCT: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 550d x 420h

220 270 420 150 550 550
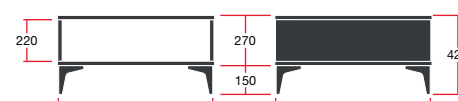
EVOSCTL: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 420h

220 270 420 150 700 700
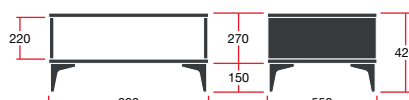
EVORCT: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 550d x 420h

220 270 420 150 800 550

EVORCTL: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 550d x 420h

220 270 420 150 1200 550
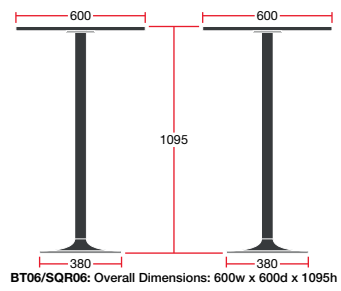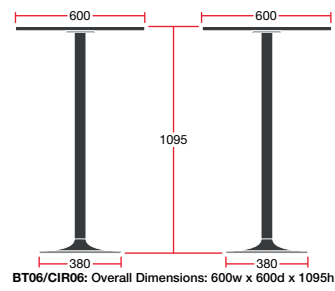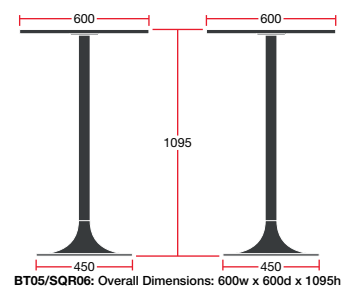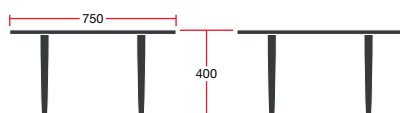
CCT750L: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 400h

750 400
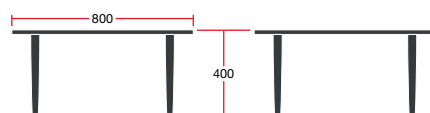
SCT800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 400h

800 400
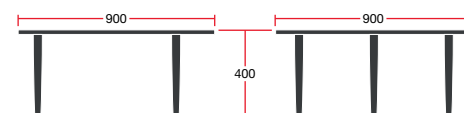
TCT900: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 900d x 400h

900 900 400
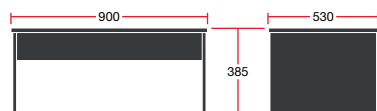
RCT900: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 530d x 385h

900 530 385
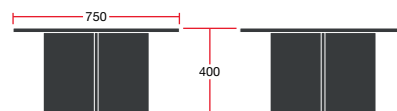
CCT750: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 400h

750 400
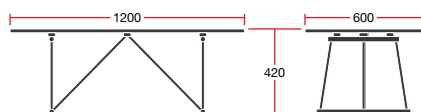
GCT9: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 600d x 420h

1200 600 420
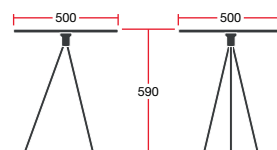
GCT10: Overall Dimensions: 500w x 500d x 590h

500 500 590

STANDARDS AND ACCREDITATIONS

COMPANY ACCREDITATIONS

QMS° ISO 9001 REGISTERED ✓

"BS EN ISO 9001 Certified" means an organization has met the requirements in ISO 9001.
It defines an BS EN ISO 9000 Quality Management System (QMS).

BS EN ISO 9001:2015 is focused on meeting customer expectations and delivering customer satisfaction so you must pay attention to the customer.

QMS° ISO 14001 REGISTERED ✓

The BS EN ISO 14001 standard is the most important standard within the ISO 14000 series.

BS EN ISO 14001:2015 specifies the requirements of an environmental management system (EMS) for small to large organizations.

An EMS is a systemic approach to handling environmental issues within an organization.

QMS° OHSAS 18001 REGISTERED ✓

BS OHSAS 18001 is an internationally recognised occupational, health and safety management system series standard.

The BS OHSAS 18001 standard is based on the similar ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 Plan.

QMS° ISO 50001 REGISTERED ✓

BS EN ISO 50001 stipulates the requirements for an energy management system. Designed to make the most from energy technology, this standard helps management to reduce their energy consumption, while boosting their overall energy conservation.

This includes reduced energy costs, carbon emissions and a more secure supply of energy. BS EN ISO 50001 helps to take on a systematic approach to continually improve energy performance and establish a credible, certified reputation.

REGULATORY BODIES

fisp — Furniture Industry Sustainability Programme

Forests are critical for sustainable development providing a wealth of goods and services that are essential for a greener economy. Forest certification is crucial in providing evidence of sustainable forest management.

PEFC expands forest certification globally through its unique bottom-up approach to certification and is the certification system of choice for family and community-owned forests.

PEFC — PEFC/16-37-443

Launched in 2006 to support and improve the furniture industry's sustainability credentials.

FISP has rapidly become established as the industry forum on all environmental and sustainable issues.

Member of FIRA — Furniture Industry Research Association — Setting the standards

Environmental legislation in the UK and Europe is becoming increasingly stringent and its complexity presents businesses with a significant challenge.

FIRA's Club Green sets out current and forthcoming environmental legislation, including how to dispose of waste, minimise energy and handle hazardous substances.

FORS

The Fleet Operator Recognition Scheme (FORS) is an accreditation scheme encompassing all aspects of safety, fuel efficiency, vehicle emissions and improved operations. FORS helps fleet operators to measure and monitor performance and alter their operations in order to demonstrate best practice.

MEMBERSHIP BODIES

clubgreen

British Contract Furniture Association. Affiliated Member.

The BCFA is the British business association for the contract furnishing industry, covering the full spectrum of interior products and services in the UK and globally.

A company can only become a member of the BCFA when it satisfies the association's standard of professionalism and makes a commitment to provide the market with the highest standards of service.

BCFA
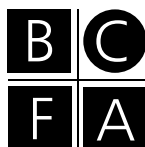
Furniture Industry Research Association.

Established in 1949, the Furniture Industry Research Association is the UK's largest furniture association and the only organisation that provides support to the whole furniture supply chain, across all sectors.

FIRA are also the testing bodies for BS ISO standards.

valpak

Leading provider of environmental compliance and data management services for waste and packaging in the UK and Internationally.

FURNITURE ACCREDITATIONS

BS EN 527-1:2011
Office furniture desking dimensions

BS EN 527-2:2002
Office furniture desking mechanical safety requirements.

BS EN 527-3:2003
Office furniture desking strength and stability.

BS EN ISO 9241-5:1999
Ergonomics of VDU/TFT screen usage within offices.

BS 4875-7:2006
Strength and stability of shelving.
Test level 4 (shelves only).

BS 6396:2008
Office furniture desking electrical systems.

BS EN ISO 9241-5:1999
Ergonomics of VDU/TFT screen usage within offices.

BS EN 13722:2004
Gloss/reflective level testing on furniture surfaces.

BS EN 14073-2:2004
Strength and rigidity testing of storage furniture part 2.

BS EN 14073-3:2004
Strength and rigidity testing of storage furniture part 3.

BS EN 14074:2004
Endurance and stability testing of storage furniture.

BS EN 15372:2008 level 2
Standard and folding tables structurally suitable and stable for general contract use.

UNE-EN 14323:2004
Dual Board resistance to scratching, cracking and staining

DIVIDING SCREEN ACCREDITATIONS

BS 476-7:1987
Flammability test for Screens
(Class 2)

BS EN 1023-1:1997
Office furniture screens,
mechanical safety requirements.

BS EN 1023-2:2000
Office furniture screens,
mechanical safety requirements.

BS EN 1023-3:2000
Office furniture screens,
mechanical safety requirements.

SEATING ACCREDITATIONS

BS EN 1022:2015
Seating, determination of stability.

BS EN 1335-1 + BS EN 1335-2 + BS EN 1335-3
Office work chairs safety test methods.

BS EN 1728:2012 + AC:2013
Seat and Back Static Load Test and Durability.
Front and Back Fatigue Test and Impact Test.

BS EN 5459-2: 2000+A2:2008
Office seating for use by person weighing up to 150kg and for use up-to 24 hours a day.

BS EN 13761:2002
Visitor Chairs - Dimensions and Safety Requirements.

BS EN 15373:2007 level 2
Seating strength, durability and safety.
Requirements for non-domestic seating.

BS EN 16139:2015
4 Legged and cantilever seating, strength, durability and safety requirements.

EN 1728:2000 and 2015
Domestic furniture. Seating. Test methods for the determination of strength and durability

BS EN 10025:1993
Specification for hot rolled products of non-alloy structural steels and their technical delivery conditions.
Applicable to all chrome plated parts.

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2002
International testing certificate for office chairs.
Sections:08,11,13,14,16 and 18.

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011
International testing certificate for office chairs.
Sections:05,11.3,13,14 and 15.

TUV Eco-Circle 2008
Tested for recyclable content, harmful substances, energy saving and ergonomic design.

NEOCON
Silver Award Winner 2013 Chicago, USA.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

INTERPRETATION

1. In these Conditions, the following definitions apply:
"Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) when banks in London are open for business;
"Conditions" means the terms and conditions set out in this document as amended from time to time in accordance with clause 52;
"Contract" means the contract between EOF and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods in accordance with these Conditions;
"Customer" means the person or firm who purchases the Goods from EOF;
"EOF" means DCTUK Office Furniture (UK) Ltd. a company incorporated in England and Wales with company number 03365655;
"Force Majeure Event" means has the meaning given in clause 46;
"Goods" means the goods (or any part of them) set out in the Order;
"Order" means the Customer's order for the Goods, as set out [in the Customer's purchase order form OR overleaf OR in the Customer's written acceptance of the EOF's quotation OR in the Customer's purchase order form, the Customer's written acceptance of EOF's quotation]
"Specials" means any bespoke products manufactured or otherwise supplied by EOF to the Customer's Specification; and
"Specification" means any specification for the Goods agreed between the parties in accordance with clause 9.

2. In these Conditions:

   2.1 a person includes a natural person, corporate or unincorporated body (whether or not having separate legal personality);

   2.2 a reference to a party includes its personal representatives, successors or permitted assigns;

   2.3 a reference to a statute or statutory provision is a reference to such statute or provision as amended or re-enacted. A reference to a statute or statutory provision includes any subordinate legislation made under that statute or statutory provision, as amended or re-enacted;

   2.4 any phrase introduced by the terms including, include, in particular or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms; and

   2.5 a reference to writing or written includes faxes and e-mails.

BASIS OF THE CONTRACT

3. These Conditions apply to the Contract to the exclusion of any other terms that the Customer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing. The Order constitutes an offer by the Customer to purchase the Goods in accordance with these Conditions.

4. The Order shall only be deemed to be accepted when EOF issues a written acceptance of the Order, at which point the Contract shall come into existence. The Customer is responsible for ensuring that the terms of the Order and any applicable Specification are complete and accurate. The Customer must communicate any errors to EOF's Customer Services Team within 24 hours (and confirmed in writing within 48 hours) and accepts that failure to do will render them liable for potential abortive costs.

5. The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of EOF which is not set out in the Contract.

6. Any samples, drawings, descriptive matter, or advertising produced by EOF and any descriptions or illustrations contained in EOF's catalogues, brochures and website are produced for the sole purpose of giving an approximate idea of the Goods described in them. They shall not form part of the Contract or have any contractual force.

7. A quotation for the Goods given by EOF shall not constitute an offer. A quotation shall only be valid for a period of 30 Business Days from its date of issue.

PRODUCTS

8. The Goods are, subject to clause 6, as described in EOF's catalogue as modified by any applicable Specification.

9. Requests for Special product(s) must be submitted on the official 'DCTUK Specials Request Form' which is available via the DCTUK web site or on request from EOF's Customer Services Department. When submitted the document will be processed by the DCTUK Specials team and a decision will be made either to accept or reject the request based on its validity and feasibility. It is EOF's aim to return completed forms within 2 – 3 Business Days.

10. To the extent that the Goods are to be manufactured in accordance with a Specification supplied by the Customer, the Customer shall indemnify EOF against all liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and losses (including any direct, indirect or consequential losses, loss of profit, loss of reputation and all interest, penalties and legal and other professional costs and expenses) suffered or incurred by EOF in connection with any claim made against EOF for actual or alleged infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with EOF's use of the Specification. This clause 10 shall survive termination of the Contract.

11. EOF reserves the right to discontinue the manufacture or supply of the Goods or amend the specification of the Goods without notice:

    11.1 if required by any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements; or

    11.2 in accordance with its policy of continuous product development.

CANCELLATIONS AND VARIATIONS

12. It is in EOF's sole discretion, having regard to any agreed delivery dates, when to commence manufacture of the Goods. Cancellations must be communicated to EOF in writing. Cancellations received by EOF:

    12.1 prior to manufacture may, in EOF's sole discretion, be subject to a 25% administration cost (such cost being a genuine pre- estimate of the cost of, amongst other things, the rescheduling of production runs);

    12.2 following commencement of manufacture will be charged in full;

    12.3 in respect of outsourced Goods (I.e. not manufactured by EOF) shall be subject to a 25% administration cost (such cost being a genuine pre-estimate of EOF cancelling its order with any third party supplier),
    please note that whilst EOF may, but shall be under no obligation so to do, have regard to the stage of production reached when receiving the Customer's notice of cancellation when determining cancellation costs it reserves the right to charge for cancellations in full. Specials shall always be charged in full.

13. If the Customer wishes to change anything in the Contract, the request must be made in writing. EOF will inform the Customer whether it is willing to agree to the change and, if so, what will be the impact on the price and delivery date. The Customer must notify EOF in writing within 2 days of receiving EOF's response whether these changes are accepted and if so, the Contract will be deemed to have been varied accordingly. EOF will not proceed with the change until this notice is received. A request to reduce the quantity of Goods ordered will not result in a price reduction unless otherwise agreed in writing by EOF.

DELIVERY

14. EOF shall ensure that:

    14.1 each delivery of the Goods is accompanied by a delivery note which shows the date of the Order, all relevant Customer and EOF reference numbers, the type and quantity of the Goods (including the code number of the Goods, where applicable), special storage instructions (if any) and, if the Order is being delivered by instalments, the outstanding balance of Goods remaining to be delivered; and

    14.2 if EOF requires the Customer to return any packaging materials to EOF, that fact is clearly stated on the delivery note. The Customer shall make any such packaging materials available for collection at such times as EOF shall reasonably request. Returns of packaging materials shall be at EOF's expense.

15. EOF shall deliver the Goods to the location set out in the Order (one address only) or such other location as the parties may agree ("Delivery Location") at any time after EOF notifies the Customer that the Goods are ready. Delivery requests for alternative addresses will be charged and must be approved by EOF's Customer Services Team prior to placing the Order. EOF reserves the right to decline any such request.

16. Delivery of the Goods shall be completed on the Goods' arrival at the Delivery Location and in the case of ex-works on EOF notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready for collection. All deliveries must be signed for & appropriately dated. Items cannot be signed unchecked, it is the Customer's responsibility to visually check items delivered and investigate items where the packaging is visibly damaged or torn. Deliveries are inclusive of tailboard only where it is the Customer's responsibility to provide free assistance in unloading the vehicle. Once unloaded to the tailboard of the vehicle and handed to the Customer, it is their responsibility from here on. Notification of shortages and/or damages must be made in writing to EOF within 3 days of delivery.

17. Any dates quoted for delivery are approximate only, and the time of delivery is not of the essence. EOF shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of the Goods that is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide EOF with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods. EOF deliver on multi-drop vehicles and no guarantee can be made to set timescales. However, if the volume permits a dedicated delivery can be made (subject to additional costs) and an estimated time of delivery can be requested. In such cases EOF will not be liable for financial penalties resulting in late delivery of products.

18. EOF shall have no liability for any failure to deliver the Goods to the extent that such failure is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide EOF with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods.

19. If the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods within 3 Business Days of EOF notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready, then, except where such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event or EOF's failure to comply with its obligations under the Contract:

    19.1 delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to have been completed at 9.00 am on the third Business Day after the day on which EOF notified the Customer that the Goods were ready; and

    19.2 EOF shall store the Goods until delivery takes place, and charge the Customer for all related costs and expenses (including insurance, storage and redelivery).

20. If 10 Business Days after the day on which EOF notified the Customer that the Goods were ready for delivery the Customer has not taken delivery of them, EOF may resell or otherwise dispose of part or all of the Goods and, after deducting reasonable storage and selling costs, account to the Customer for any excess over the price of the Goods paid by the Customer or charge the Customer for any shortfall below the price of the Goods.

21. EOF may deliver the Goods by instalments, which shall be invoiced and paid for separately. Each instalment shall constitute a separate Contract. Any delay in delivery or defect in an instalment shall not entitle the Customer to cancel any other instalment.

QUALITY/RETURNS

22. EOF warrants that on delivery, and for a period of 5 years from the date of delivery ("Warranty Period"), the Goods shall:

    22.1 conform in all material respects with their description and any applicable Specification;

    22.2 be free from material defects in design, material and workmanship; and

    22.3 be of satisfactory quality (within the meaning of the Sale of Goods Act 1979); and

    22.4 be fit for any purpose held out by EOF.

23. Subject to clause 24 if:

    23.1 the Customer gives notice in writing to EOF during the Warranty Period within a reasonable time of discovery that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the warranty set out in clause 22;

    23.2 EOF is given a reasonable opportunity of examining such Goods; and

    23.3 the Customer (if asked to do so by EOF) returns such Goods to EOF's place of business at EOF's cost, EOF shall, at its option, repair or replace the defective Goods, or refund the price of the defective Goods in full.

24. EOF shall not be liable for the Goods' failure to comply with the warranty set out in clause 22 in any of the following events:

    24.1 the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice in accordance with clause 22;

    24.2 the defect arises because the Customer failed to follow EOF's oral or written instructions as to the storage, commissioning, installation, use and maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice regarding the same;

    24.3 the defect arises as a result of EOF following any drawing, design or Specification supplied by the Customer;

    24.4 the Customer alters or repairs such Goods without EOF's prior written consent;

    24.5 the defect arises as a result of fair wear and tear, wilful damage, negligence, or abnormal storage or working conditions; or

    24.6 the Goods differ from their description or, as the case may be, the Specification as a result of changes made to ensure they comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.

25. Wood veneers vary in grain and colour, EOF do not book match veneers and work with pre-veneered boards limiting the matching of veneers on adjoining surfaces. EOF will not be liable whatsoever for any variation and shall be under no obligation to accept return of Goods where a variation occurs. Veneer is a natural material and variations on pre-veneered board are inevitable. If the Customer requires book matching on veneers a specialist supplier should be identified and appointed.

26. Except as provided in clauses 22 to 28 (inclusive), EOF shall have no liability to the Customer in respect of the Goods' failure to comply with the warranty set out in clause 22.

27. Except as set out in these Conditions, all warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.

28. These Conditions shall apply to any repaired or replacement Goods supplied by EOF.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

TITLE AND RISK

29. The risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer on completion of delivery.

30. Title to the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until EOF has received payment in full (in cash or cleared funds) for:

    30.1 the Goods; and

    30.2 any other goods or services that EOF has supplied to the Customer.

31. Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall:

    31.1 hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis as EOF's bailee;

    31.2 store the Goods separately from all other goods held by the Customer so that they remain readily identifiable as EOF's property;

    31.3 not remove, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;

    31.4 maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured against all risks for their full price from the date of delivery;

    31.5 notify EOF immediately if it becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43; and

    31.6 give EOF such information relating to the Goods as EOF may require from time to time,
    but the Customer may resell or use the Goods in the ordinary course of its business.

32. If before title to the Goods passes to the Customer the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43, or EOF reasonably believes that any such event is about to happen and notifies the Customer accordingly, then, provided that the Goods have not been resold, or irrevocably incorporated into another product, and without limiting any other right or remedy EOF may have, EOF may at any time require the Customer to deliver up the Goods and, if the Customer fails to do so promptly, enter any premises of the Customer or of any third party where the Goods are stored in order to recover them.

FINANCIAL

Prices

33. The price of the Goods shall be the price set out in the Order, or, if no price is quoted, the price set out in EOF's published price list in force as at the date of delivery.

34. EOF may, by giving notice to the Customer at any time before delivery, increase the price of the Goods to reflect any increase in the cost of the Goods that is due to:

    34.1 any factor beyond EOF's reasonable control (including foreign exchange fluctuations, increases in taxes and duties, and increases in labour, materials and other manufacturing costs);

    34.2 any request by the Customer to change the delivery date(s), quantities or types of Goods ordered, or the Specification; or

    34.3 any delay caused by any instructions of the Customer or failure of the Customer to give EOF adequate or accurate information or instructions.

35. The price of the Goods is inclusive of the costs and charges of packaging. (Export product will be subject to additional charges, please contact the DCTUK Customer Services for prices).

36. The price of the Goods is exclusive of amounts in respect of value added tax ("VAT"). The Customer shall, on receipt of a valid VAT invoice from EOF, pay to EOF such additional amounts in respect of VAT as are chargeable on the supply of the Goods.

Payment

37. EOF requires 2 bank references for new account applications and reserves the right to change its financial requirements as and when it deems it appropriate.

38. EOF may invoice the Customer for the Goods on or at any time after the completion of delivery.

39. The Customer shall pay the invoice in full and in cleared funds by the end of the month following the month the invoice was dated. Time of payment is of the essence.

40. If the Customer fails to make any payment due to EOF under the Contract by the due date for payment ("due date"), then the Customer shall pay interest on the overdue amount at the rate of 2.5% per annum above [HSBC]'s base rate from time to time. Such interest shall accrue on a daily basis from the due date until the date of actual payment of the overdue amount, whether before or after judgment. The Customer shall pay the interest together with the overdue amount. EOF reserves the right to charge interest on any overdue payment in accordance with the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998. The Customer shall be liable for all reasonable costs (including legal and court costs) associated with the collection of overdue accounts.

41. The Customer shall pay all amounts due under the Contract in full without any deduction or withholding except as required by law and the Customer shall not be entitled to assert any credit, set-off or counterclaim against EOF in order to justify withholding payment of any such amount in whole or in part. EOF may at any time, without limiting any other rights or remedies it may have, set off any amount owing to it by the Customer against any amount payable by EOF to the Customer.

CUSTOMER'S INSOLVENCY OR INCAPACITY

42. If the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43, or EOF reasonably believes that the Customer is about to become subject to any of them and notifies the Customer accordingly, then, without limiting any other right or remedy available to EOF, EOF may cancel or suspend all further deliveries under the Contract or under any other contract between the Customer and EOF without incurring any liability to the Customer, and all outstanding sums in respect of Goods delivered to the Customer shall become immediately due.

43. For the purposes of clause 42, the relevant events are:

    43.1 the Customer suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or (being a company) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (being an individual) is deemed either unable to pay its debts or as having no reasonable prospect of so doing, in either case, within the meaning of section 268 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (being a partnership) has any partner to whom any of the foregoing apply;

    43.2 the Customer commences negotiations with all or any class of its creditors with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with its creditors other than (where the Customer is a company) where these events take place for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of the Customer with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of the Customer;

    43.3 (being a company) a petition is filed, a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of the Customer, other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of the Customer with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of the Customer;

    43.4 (being an individual) the Customer is the subject of a bankruptcy petition or order;

    43.5 a creditor or encumbrancer of the Customer attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution, sequestration or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of its assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days;

    43.6 (being a company) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given or if an administrator is appointed over the Customer;

    43.7 (being a company) a floating charge holder over the Customer's assets has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver;

    43.8 a person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the Customer's assets or a receiver is appointed over the Customer's assets;

    43.9 any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to the Customer in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned in clause 43.1 to clause 43.8 (inclusive);

    43.10 the Customer suspends, threatens to suspends, ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially the whole of its business;

    43.11 the Customer's financial position deteriorates to such an extent that in EOF's opinion the Customer's capability to adequately fulfil its obligations under the Contract has been placed in jeopardy; and

    43.12 (being an individual) the Customer dies or, by reason of illness or incapacity (whether mental or physical), is incapable of managing his or her own affairs or becomes a patient under any mental health legislation.

43.13 Termination of the Contract, however arising, shall not affect any of the parties' rights and remedies that have accrued as at termination. Clauses which expressly or by implication survive termination of the Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

44. Nothing in these Conditions shall limit or exclude EOF's liability for:

    44.1 death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or the negligence of its employees, agents or subcontractors (as applicable);

    44.2 fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation;

    44.3 breach of the terms implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979;

    44.4 defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987; or

    44.5 any matter in respect of which it would be unlawful for the EOF to exclude or restrict liability.

45. Subject to clause 44:

    45.1 EOF shall under no circumstances whatever be liable to the Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, for any loss of profit, or any indirect or consequential loss arising under or in connection with the Contract; and

    45.2 EOF's total liability to the Customer in respect of all other losses arising under or in connection with the Contract, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, shall in no circumstances exceed the price of the Goods.

FORCE MAJEURE

46. EOF shall not be liable for any failure or delay in performing its obligations under the Contract to the extent that such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event. A Force Majeure Event means any event beyond a party's reasonable control, which by its nature could not have been foreseen, or, if it could have been foreseen, was unavoidable, including strikes, lock-outs or other industrial disputes (whether involving its own workforce or a third party's), failure of energy sources or transport network, acts of God, war, terrorism, riot, civil commotion, interference by civil or military authorities, national or international calamity, armed conflict, malicious damage, breakdown of plant or machinery, nuclear, chemical or biological contamination, sonic boom, explosions, collapse of building structures, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, loss at sea, epidemics or similar events, natural disasters or extreme adverse weather conditions, or default of suppliers or subcontractors. If the event of force majeure continues for a continuous period in excess of 43 months, the Customer shall be entitled to give notice in writing to EOF to terminate the Contract.

GENERAL

47. EOF may at any time assign, transfer, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract.

48. The Customer may not assign, transfer, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract without EOF's prior written consent.

49. Any notice or other communication given to a party under or in connection with the Contract shall be in writing, addressed to that party at its registered office (if it is a company) or its principal place of business (in any other case) or such other address as that party may have specified to the other party in writing in accordance with this clause, and shall be delivered personally, sent by pre-paid first class post, recorded delivery, commercial courier, fax or e-mail.

50. A notice or other communication shall be deemed to have been received: if delivered personally, when left at the address referred to in clause 49; if sent by pre-paid first class post or recorded delivery, at 9.00 am on the second Business Day after posting; if delivered by commercial courier, on the date and at the time that the courier's delivery receipt is signed; or, if sent by fax or e-mail, one Business Day after transmission.

51. The provisions of clauses 49 and 50 shall not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action.

52. If any court or competent authority finds that any provision of the Contract (or part of any provision) is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that provision or part-provision shall, to the extent required, be deemed to be deleted, and the validity and enforceability of the other provisions of the Contract shall not be affected.

53. If any invalid, unenforceable or illegal provision of the Contract would be valid, enforceable and legal if some part of it were deleted, the provision shall apply with the minimum modification necessary to make it legal, valid and enforceable.

54. A waiver of any right or remedy under the Contract is only effective if given in writing and shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default. No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under the Contract or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.

55. A person who is not a party to the Contract shall not have any rights under or in connection with it.

56. Except as set out in these Conditions, any variation to the Contract, including the introduction of any additional terms and conditions, shall only be binding when agreed in writing and signed by EOF.

57. The Contract, and any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims), shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law, and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales.

NOTES

NOTES